

RECEIVED

Nov 25 2024

SC Court of Appeals

THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
In The Court of Appeals

APPEAL FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE LAW COURT

Ralph King Anderson, III, Chief Administrative Law Judge

Appellate Case No. 2024-000013
Administrative Law Court Case No. 19-ALJ-17-0416-CC

Tractor Supply Company,	Appellant,
v.	
South Carolina Department of Revenue,	Respondent.

**RECORD ON APPEAL
VOLUME II**

NELSON MULLINS RILEY &
SCARBOROUGH, LLP
C. Mitchell Brown
Bryson M. Geer
John C. von Lehe, Jr.
Robert T. Streisel
151 Meeting Street, Suite 600
Charleston, SC 29401-2239
Telephone: (843) 853-5200
mitch.brown@nelsonmullins.com
bryson.geer@nelsonmullins.com
john.vonlehe@nelsonmullins.com
bobby.streisel@nelsonmullins.com

*Counsel for Appellant Tractor Supply
Company*

SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF
REVENUE
Marcus D. Antley
W. Allen Myrick
Jason P. Luther
300A Outlet Pointe Blvd.
Columbia, SC 29210
(843) 898-5623
marcus.antley@dor.sc.gov
allen.myrick@dor.sc.gov
jason.luther@dor.sc.gov
courtorders@dor.sc.gov

*Counsel for Respondent South Carolina
Department of Revenue*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME I

ORDERS

Final Order dated August 8, 2023.....	1
Order Rescinding Final Order dated August 21, 2023	65
Amended Final Order dated December 4, 2023	66
Order on Motion for Reconsideration dated December 4, 2023.....	138
Order Denying Second Motion for Reconsideration dated January 3, 2024	146

PLEADINGS

Tractor Supply Company’s (“TSC”) Request for Contested Case Hearing	154
TSC’s Pre-Hearing Statement	181
South Carolina Department of Revenue’s (“Department”) Pre-Hearing Statement	189
TSC’s Amended Pre-Hearing Statement	197
Department’s Amended Pre-Hearing Statement	208

PRE-TRIAL MOTIONS

TSC’s Motion in Limine to Limit Testimony of David DeRamus dated January 6, 2023.....	216
TSC’s Motion in Limine to Exclude Economic Substance or Other Similar Claim and Certain Expert Testimony Regarding the Same dated January 6, 2023.....	337
Department’s Response to Petitioner’s Motion in Limine to Limit Testimony of David DeRamus dated January 17, 2023.....	355
Department’s Response to Petitioner’s Motion in Limine to Exclude Economic Substance or Other Similar Claim and Certain Expert Testimony Regarding the Same dated January 17, 2023	379

TRANSCRIPTS

Hearing Transcript dated January 23-27, 2023.....	391
---	-----

VOLUME II

Testimony of Marjorie McKeown	
Direct Examination by Ms. Wooten, Counsel for Department	437
Cross Examination by Ms. Geer, Counsel for TSC	525
Redirect Examination by Ms. Wooten, Counsel for Department	529
Recross Examination by Ms. Geer, Counsel for TSC	530
Further Redirect Examination by Ms. Wooten, Counsel for Department	532
Testimony of Orville Sharpe	
Direct Examination by Mr. Luther, Counsel for Department	552
Cross Examination by Ms. Geer, Counsel for TSC	575
Testimony of Steven Riggs	
Direct Examination by Ms. Wooten, Counsel for Department	603
Cross Examination by Ms. Geer, Counsel for TSC	677
Redirect Examination by Ms. Wooten, Counsel for Department	713
Testimony of Akash Sehgal	
Direct Examination by Ms. Wooten, Counsel for Department	722
Cross Examination by Mr. Streisel, Counsel for TSC	783
Redirect Examination by Ms. Wooten, Counsel for Department	820
Recross Examination by Mr. Streisel, Counsel for TSC	822
Further Redirect Examination by Ms. Wooten, Counsel for Department	825

VOLUME III

Testimony of David W. DeRamus, Ph.D.	
Direct Examination by Ms. Wooten, Counsel for Department	827
Cross Examination by Ms. Geer, Counsel for TSC	1049
Redirect Examination by Ms. Wooten, Counsel for Department	1216
Recross Examination by Ms. Geer, Counsel for TSC	1227
Testimony of Marjorie McKeown	
Direct Examination by Ms. Geer, Counsel for TSC	1237

VOLUME IV

Testimony of Marjorie McKeown continued	
Cross Examination by Ms. Wooten, Counsel for Department	1300
Redirect Examination by Ms. Geer, Counsel for TSC	1335
Recross Examination by Ms. Wooten, Counsel for Department	1342
Testimony of John J. Small	
Direct Examination by Mr. Streisel, Counsel for TSC	1347

Cross Examination by Mr. Antley, Counsel for Department	1396
Redirect Examination by Mr. Streisel, Counsel for TSC	1418
Testimony of Professor Richard Pomp	
Direct Examination by Mr. von Lehe, Counsel for TSC	1425
Cross Examination by Mr. Luther, Counsel for Department	1493
Redirect Examination by Mr. von Lehe, Counsel for TSC	1540
Testimony of Dr. David Andrade	
Direct Examination by Mr. Streisel, Counsel for TSC	1546
Cross Examination by Ms. Wooten, Counsel for Department	1644
Redirect Examination by Mr. Streisel, Counsel for TSC	1703
Testimony of Akash Sehgal	
Direct Examination by Ms. Wooten, Counsel for Department	1726
Cross Examination by Mr. Streisel, Counsel for TSC	1733
<u>VOLUME V</u>	
Testimony of Bruce Fort	
Direct Examination by Mr. Luther, Counsel for Department	1748
Cross Examination by Mr. von Lehe, Counsel for TSC	1825
Testimony of David W. DeRamus, Ph.D.	
Direct Examination by Ms. Wooten, Counsel for Department	1869
Cross Examination by Ms. Geer, Counsel for TSC	1930
30(b)(6) Deposition of Department	2011
Testimony of Robert A. King, Jr.	
Direct Examination by Ms. Geer, Counsel for TSC	2015
Cross Examination by Ms. Wooten, Counsel for Department	2123
Redirect Examination by Ms. Geer, Counsel for TSC.....	2127
Testimony of Orville Sharpe	
Direct Examination by Ms. Geer, Counsel for TSC	2130
<u>VOLUME VI</u>	
Exhibit 1, Notice of 30(b)(6) Deposition	2210
Exhibit 2, S.C. Code Ann. §12-6-2320	2217
Exhibit 3, <i>Media General Communications v. SCDOR</i>	2220
Exhibit 4, SC Revenue Ruling 15-5	2228
Exhibit 5, Department Determination	2241
Exhibit 6, Explanation of Audit Assessments and Adjustments	2268

POST-TRIAL SUBMISSIONS AND MOTIONS

TSC’s Proposed Final Order	2275
Department’s Proposed Final Order	2337
TSC’s Response to Department’s Proposed Final Order	2399
Department’s Response to TSC’s Proposed Final Order	2456
TSC’s Motion to Reconsider dated August 18, 2023	2531
Department’s Response to TSC’s Motion to Reconsider dated September 5, 2023	2696

VOLUME VII

TSC’s Motion to Reconsider Amended Final Order and Order on Motion for Reconsideration dated December 14, 2023	2708
Department’s Response to TSC’s Motion to Reconsider Amended Final Order and Order on Motion for Reconsideration dated December 27, 2023	2875

TRIAL EXHIBITS

Joint Exhibit # 1 — 2014 TSC Annual Report	2888
Joint Exhibit # 2 — 2015 TSC Annual Report	2962
Joint Exhibit # 3 — 2016 TSC Annual Report	3039
Joint Exhibit # 4 — FY2016 TSC Organizational Structure	3124
Joint Exhibit # 5 — TSC & Subsidiaries Officer Listing 2014-2016.....	3129

VOLUME VIII

Joint Exhibit # 6 — FY2014 TSC & Subsidiaries Federal Tax Return.....	3133
Joint Exhibit # 7 — FY2015 TSC & Subsidiaries Federal Tax Return.....	3287
Joint Exhibit # 8 — FY2016 TSC & Subsidiaries Federal Tax Return.....	3439

VOLUME IX

Joint Exhibit # 9 — FY2014 – TSC SC Tax Return.....	3631
---	------

Joint Exhibit # 10 — FY2015 – TSC SC Tax Return.....	3650
Joint Exhibit # 11 — FY2016 – TSC SC Tax Return.....	3675
Joint Exhibit # 12 — Audit Appointment Letter	3699
Joint Exhibit # 13 — 2014-2016 Corporate Working Papers.....	3700
Joint Exhibit # 14 — 05/03/2018 Explanation of Audit Assessment and Adjustments	3715
Joint Exhibit # 15 — 08/20/2018 Proposed Assessment.....	3718
Joint Exhibit # 16 — Emails re: IDR #2 Responses.....	3722
Joint Exhibit # 17 — SC Revenue Ruling #15-5.....	3724
Joint Exhibit # 18 — 11/13/2018 TSC Protest	3737
Joint Exhibit # 19 — 11/12/2019 Department Determination.....	3744
Joint Exhibit # 20 — 07/11/2014 PwC Transfer Pricing Planning – TSC Texas Inventory Markup Analysis.....	3762
Joint Exhibit # 21 — TSC Memos re: § 482 Study for 2014-2016	3823
Joint Exhibit # 22 — Inventory Procurement Agreement (between TSC and TSC of Texas).....	3826
Joint Exhibit # 23 — Inventory Procurement Agreement (between TSC and TSC of Texas).....	3835
Joint Exhibit # 24 — Akash Sehgal CV	3851
Joint Exhibit # 25 — David DeRamus CV	3852
Joint Exhibit # 26 — Bruce Fort CV	3861
Joint Exhibit # 27 — Jack Small CV	3865
Joint Exhibit # 28 — David Andrade CV	3866
Joint Exhibit # 29 — Rick Pomp CV.....	3868
Joint Exhibit # 30 — 2010 TRAC Commission Report	3903

Joint Exhibit # 31 — Global Trading Preliminary Memo	3952
Joint Exhibit # 32 — Distribution Preliminary Memo	3971
Joint Exhibit # 33 — TSC Apportionment Calculations for SC	
2014	4010
2015	4012
2016	4014
Joint Exhibit # 34 — Trial Balances 2014-16	4016
Joint Exhibit # 35 — 3 Company Entities 2014-2016.....	4016
Joint Exhibit # 36 — TAS Report.....	4016
Joint Exhibit # 37 — National SKU Data 2014-2016	4016
Joint Exhibit # 38 — TSC of Texas Financials	4016
Joint Exhibit # 39 — TSC Product Line Specific Comps	4016
Joint Exhibit # 40 — TSC Summary of Product Line Specific Analysis.....	4016
Joint Exhibit # 41 — TSC Retail P&L for 2014-16	4016
Joint Exhibit # 42 — TSC Farm Retail Comps	4016
Joint Exhibit # 43 — DeRamus Retailer Set	4016
Joint Exhibit # 44 — DeRamus Global Trading Set.....	4016
Joint Exhibit # 45 — DeRamus Revised Global Trading Set.....	4016
Joint Exhibit # 46 — DeRamus Distributors Set.....	4016
Joint Exhibit # 47 — DeRamus Revised Distributors Set.....	4016
Joint Exhibit # 48 — DeRamus PwC Distribution Set.....	4016
Joint Exhibit # 49 — Vendor Payment Records.....	4016
Joint Exhibit # 50 — Employees by Location	4016
Joint Exhibit # 51 — Gross Profit — Store Directory.....	4016

Joint Exhibit # 52 — Procurement TB 2015	4016
Joint Exhibit # 53 — TSC-HQ Employees by Legal Entity	4016
Petitioner’s Exhibit #1 — Andrade Analysis	4017

VOLUME X

Respondent's Exhibit # 1 — 2000 TSC Annual Report and 10-K.....	4018
Respondent's Exhibit # 2 — 2001 TSC Annual Report and 10-K.....	4178
Respondent's Exhibit # 3 — 2002 TSC Annual Report and 10-K.....	4289
Respondent's Exhibit # 7 — Master Shared Services Agreement dated 09/30/01	4423
Respondent's Exhibit # 8 — Administrative Services Agreement dated 09/30/01	4432
Respondent’s Exhibit #9 — Licensing Agreement between TSC of Texas and TSC dated 09/30/01	4441
Respondent's Exhibit # 10 — AON Allianz Marine Cargo Policy.....	4453
Respondent's Exhibit # 12 — Minutes of Board of Directors Meeting dated 06/26/01	4456
Respondent's Exhibit # 17 — Email chain 08/14/18 with Steven Riggs.....	4468
Respondent's Exhibit # 18 — Audit Data Sheet	4470
Respondent's Exhibit # 22 — TSC & Subs — SC Audit Years 2014-2016.....	4509
Respondent's Exhibit # 29 — 2014-2016 Administrative Service Charge.....	4511
Respondent's Exhibit # 30 — TSC Average Store Profit by State	4511

VOLUME XI

Respondent's Exhibit # 31 — Riggs Demonstrative.....	4512
Respondent's Exhibit # 32 — Sehgal Demonstrative	4523
Respondent's Exhibit # 33 — DeRamus Demonstrative	4538

CERTIFICATE

Certificate of Counsel	4607
------------------------------	------

1 MS. MCKEOWN: I do.

2 COURT REPORTER: Thank you.

3 MS. MCKEOWN - DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. WOOTEN:

4 Q: Good morning. Could you please state your name
5 for the record?

6 A: Marjorie Helen McKeown.

7 Q: May I call you Marjorie? Will that -- is that
8 okay?

9 A: That's fine.

10 Q: Okay. I, I know that I'm gonna keep messing
11 your name up.

12 All right. You served as the Tractor
13 Supply 30(b)(6) designee in a deposition in
14 June of 2022, correct?

15 A: That is correct.

16 Q: Okay. And at the time of your deposition, you
17 were the Director of Tax and Incentives with
18 Tractor Supply Company, correct?

19 A: That is correct.

20 Q: And is that still your position today?

21 A: That is still my position.

22 Q: Okay. All right. Let's talk about Tractor
23 Supply Company and it's subsidiaries. I'm
24 gonna refer to Tractor Supply Company as TSC.
25 I'm gonna refer to Tractor Supply of Texas as



1 the Texas entity. And I'm gonna refer to
2 Tractor Supply Company Michigan as the Michigan
3 entity.

4 A: Okay.

5 Q: Do you understand those parameters that I've
6 just set?

7 A: You're referring to TAC as the TAC parent?

8 Q: Yes.

9 A: Okay.

10 Q: That is correct.

11 A: Yes.

12 Q: If you have any questions, please ask me. If
13 you need any clarification on that.

14 A: Okay.

15 Q: All right. TAC, Tractor Supply Company the
16 parent, they have retail operations in all
17 states except Texas, Michigan, Utah and Hawaii?

18 A: And Alaska, 'cause we're not in Alaska yet.

19 Q: But in the states they do operate in, Tractor
20 Supply Company the parent, operates the retail
21 operations for all of the 48 States -- 49
22 States with the exceptions of the ones that I
23 just had mentioned?

24 A: Yeah, I ---

25 Q: Texas, Michigan, Utah and Hawaii?



1 A: Correct.

2 Q: Okay. All right. If you will look at the
3 first page of Joint Exhibit 4.

4 **MS. WOOTEN:** Ms. Buckner, may we have the ---

5 **MS. BUCKNER:** Yes.

6 **MS. WOOTEN:** --- computer, please?

7 **MS. BUCKNER:** (Whispering) let's see.

8 Q: All right. This is Joint Exhibit 4, do you
9 recognize this Exhibit?

10 A: I do.

11 **(Joint Exhibit Number 4 was introduced into the**
12 **record at this time.)**

13 Q: Okay. And it's an org chart of the Tractor
14 Supply entities, correct?

15 A: It is.

16 Q: Okay. And it shows Tractor Supply as the
17 parent company, correct?

18 A: Correct.

19 Q: And Tractor Supply is the Taxpayer in this
20 matter, correct?

21 A: Correct.

22 Q: Okay. Tractor Supply Company is the only
23 Tractor Supply entity that files a 10-K,
24 correct?

25 A: It's a -- it files it in the name of its, you



1 know, it's group, it's name.

2 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) it's okay.

3 Q: Just for clarification, Tractor Supply of Texas
4 does not file a 10-K?

5 A: It does not.

6 Q: And Tractor Supply of Michigan does not file a
7 separate 10-K.

8 A: Correct.

9 Q: Okay. All right. So let's look at Tractor
10 Supply's 10-K. That should be Joint Exhibit
11 Number 6.

12 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) and if you'll go to PDF
13 page 15. I apologize, it's 3.

14 Q: Sorry. It's Joint Exhibit 3.

15 A: Oh, that's all right.

16 Q: I was looking at the tag she wrote.

17 All right. Do you recognize this Annual
18 Report and 10-K?

19 **(Joint Exhibit Number 3 was introduced into the**
20 **record at this time.)**

21 A: Not this specific one, but I recognize it as
22 being an Annual Report ---

23 Q: Okay.

24 A: Yes.

25 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) and if you'll go to



1 page 15. 15 in the PDF. Okay. Right there,
2 stop.

3 Q: All right. And in Tractor Supply's own words,
4 it is the largest operator of, operator of
5 rural lifestyle retail stores in the United
6 States, right?

7 A: Yes.

8 Q: Okay. All right. Let's back up and talk about
9 a 10-K. It's an Annual Report that is required
10 to be filed by the U.S. Securities and Exchange
11 Commission for publically traded companies,
12 correct?

13 A: Correct.

14 Q: All right. And it's a detailed summary of the
15 Company's financial statements?

16 A: Correct.

17 Q: Okay. And Tractor Supply Company publishes
18 their Annual Report and 10-KS on their website?

19 A: Correct.

20 Q: Okay. And it also publishes other financial
21 information on its website, correct?

22 A: It does.

23 Q: Okay. So, stock information?

24 A: Yes.

25 Q: Okay. It also publishes 10-Qs, or quarterly



1 reports?

2 A: Yes.

3 Q: Okay. 10-Qs are also required to be filed by
4 the U.S. Security and Exchange Commission,
5 correct?

6 A: I believe so.

7 Q: Okay. And quarterly reports are done in three-
8 month summaries, whereas Annual Report 10-KS
9 are done in 12-month summaries?

10 A: Correct.

11 Q: Okay. Other information -- financial
12 information Tractor Supply Company files on
13 their website are earnings calls, correct?

14 A: I am not sure on that piece, if they're on
15 there. Unau- -- I'm unsure on that piece.

16 Q: Okay.

17 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) If you will pull up
18 TractorSupplyCompany.com?

19 Q: And while she's pulling that up, earnings calls
20 are conferences or webcasts were TSC discusses
21 a particular financial document such as a 10-Q,
22 correct?

23 A: Yes. Information that, you know, would've been
24 applicable to the quarter report.

25 Q: Okay. And they also have earnings calls for



1 10-Ks as well, correct?

2 A: Yeah. It would've been that -- just that
3 quarter, you know, thing for the quarter.

4 Q: Okay.

5 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) if you'll scroll down
6 to the bottom.

7 Q: Do you agree that we are on Tractor Supply
8 Company's web page?

9 A: Yes.

10 Q: Okay.

11 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) if you'll scroll down
12 all the way to the bottom. And go up a little
13 bit, and there is a link for investor
14 relations. If you'll click on that tab -- or
15 that link, right there. All right. And if you
16 will just hover over investor relations at the
17 top, don't click anything. And go down to
18 events and presentations. And scroll down just
19 a little bit. Keep going. Keep going. Okay.

20 Q: On the screen is a Annual Investment Conference
21 from 2022. And there are also Tractor Supply
22 Company's earnings conference call listed on
23 this web page as well, correct?

24 A: It appears so, for this year.

25 Q: Okay.



1 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) so if you'll click up
2 at the top of the box, there's a 2022. Okay.
3 Up. Click on that. All right. And go down to
4 2018.

5 **Q:** And you would agree that Tractor Supply
6 publishes earnings calls and conferences --
7 conference presentations all the way back to
8 2018 on its website, correct?

9 **A:** Can we click into that next link?

10 **Q:** Sure. And you would agree that they have
11 published information about earnings calls on
12 their website?

13 **A:** It appears that there is a link that would've
14 possibly -- could've had information, but I
15 can't tell if there's anything there, or if
16 anything was ever included there.

17 **Q:** Okay. That's fine. Same thing for conference
18 calls -- or excuse me ---

19 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) if you'll go back one
20 page.

21 **Q:** --- for presentations?

22 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) go back one more page -
23 - or, stay right there.

24 **Q:** That Tractor Supply also publishes, and you'll
25 see the webcast PDF sign on the side, that



1 Tractor Supply also publishes investment
2 conference webcast on its website?

3 A: It looks like it does so for 2022.

4 Q: Okay. All right. Thank you. All right. I'm
5 gonna hand you a few exhibits.

6 **MS. WOOTEN:** Your Honor, may I approach the witness?

7 **THE COURT:** You may.

8 A: Thank you.

9 Q: You're welcome.

10 *(Whispering.)*

11 Q: I've handed you a document that has been marked
12 Respondent's Exhibit 5. Could you tell me what
13 the name of that document is?

14 A: Tractor Supply Company NASDAQ GS: TSCO, Fiscal
15 Quarter for 2016, Earnings Call Transcripts.

16 Q: Okay. And fiscal year 2016 is a issue -- is a
17 year at issue in this case, correct?

18 A: 2016 is a year in issue, yes.

19 Q: Okay.

20 **THE COURT:** Tractor Supply's in the NASDAQ?

21 **MS. MCKEOWN:** We trade.

22 *(Whispering.)*

23 Q: All right. I'm gonna ha- -- hand you another
24 exhibit that's been -- this is the full copy of
25 the earnings report. What you have is just a



1 selected portion.

2 All right. In Respondent's Exhibit 5, if
3 you'll turn to page three, there's several
4 participant names listed on that, that
5 document, correct?

6 A: Correct.

7 Q: Okay. And the fifth one down is Steve
8 Barbarick?

9 A: Correct.

10 Q: Okay. And what is his position?

11 A: He's the Chief -- well, President and Chief
12 Operating Officer.

13 Q: Of what company?

14 A: I believe, I believe Tractor Supply Company,
15 but it could've been Tractor Supply Company of
16 Texas.

17 Q: Okay.

18 A: It has flipped over the years.

19 Q: If you'll flip to page 21 in that document.
20 Mr. Barbarick's statement begins at the top of
21 that page, correct?

22 A: Yes.

23 Q: Okay. And if you'll flip to page 23, he has
24 another statement that begins at the bottom of
25 page 23, correct?



1 A: There's a couple statements on here, but -- it
2 appears that there's a couple statements from
3 him on this page.

4 Q: Okay. And if you'll flip onto page 24, his
5 statement continues onto 24, correct?

6 A: Yes, that statement from before continues onto
7 page 24.

8 Q: Okay. Thank you. I'm gonna grab those -- or
9 -- yeah. We'll leave the, the marked one up
10 there, but I'll get this one back from you.

11 A: Okay.

12 Q: All right. I'm gonna hand you another set.
13 This has been marked as Respondent's Exhibit 6.
14 It's selected pages, but I'm also gonna -- I'll
15 hand you the entire Exhibit.

16 All right. Same thing, looking at it --
17 Respondent's Exhibit 6, can you tell me the
18 title of this document?

19 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 6 was introduced into**
20 **the record at this time.)**

21 A: Tractor Supply Company NASDAQ GS: TSCO Company
22 Conference Presentation.

23 Q: And it's dated November 18th, 2015, correct?

24 A: Correct.

25 Q: And the year at issue in this case is 2015,



1 correct?

2 A: Correct.

3 Q: All right. If you'll turn to page three,
4 there's several participants listed down there.
5 The second one down is Gregory Sandfort,
6 correct?

7 A: Correct. Gregory Sandfort.

8 Q: Sandfort. And what is his position?

9 A: He's the CEO, and was a Director.

10 Q: Of?

11 A: The Board.

12 Q: Which company?

13 A: Tractor Supply Company.

14 Q: Okay. If you'll flip to page four.

15 A: Sorry, there's a little stickiness going on
16 here.

17 Q: It's all right.

18 A: Okay.

19 Q: All right. If you'll -- at the bottom of this
20 page, Mr. Sandfort's statement begins, is that
21 correct?

22 A: It appears so, yes.

23 Q: And if you'll flip to pages five and six, his
24 statement continues onto those two pages?

25 A: Yes.



1 Q: Okay. Thank you. I need -- so we can have --
2 yes, just that one. And if you'll leave that
3 one up there, please. Thank you.

4 All right. Let's go back and talk about
5 Tractor Supply Company. It is loc- -- the
6 headquarters are located --

7 **MS. GEER:** I apologize, Your Honor. I just want to
8 make sure I understand. Have -- are you
9 getting tho- -- trying to move those into
10 evidence now, or?

11 **MS. WOOTEN:** Not now.

12 **MS. GEER:** Okay.

13 **MS. WOOTEN:** I just gave her that and got mine back.

14 **MS. GEER:** Got it. Thank you.

15 **MS. WOOTEN:** Thank you.

16 Q: Back to Tractor Supply Company. The
17 headquarters are located in Brentwood,
18 Tennessee, correct?

19 A: Yes, the Store Support Center.

20 Q: Store Support Center. Okay. And the Store
21 Support Center provides management, or
22 administrative services to the related entities
23 or affiliates out of tran- -- Tractor Supply
24 Company, correct?

25 A: It provides, kind of, back-office operations



1 management to Tractor Supply Company and its
2 affiliates, yes.

3 Q: Okay. And the Store Support Center does not
4 provide those same type of services to any
5 entity outside of Tractor Supply's subsidiaries
6 or affiliates?

7 A: Correct.

8 Q: Okay. And 99 percent of Tractor Supply
9 Company's revenue is derived from its retail
10 operations, correct?

11 A: That's correct.

12 Q: Okay. And the remaining one percent comes from
13 interest or miscellaneous income, like
14 recycling pallets or rental income?

15 A: That's correct.

16 Q: Okay. And you agree that this remaining income
17 is inconsequential?

18 A: It's immaterial to the bigger piece, yes.

19 Q: Okay. During the audit period, Tractor Supply
20 Company operated up to fift- -- or, excuse me,
21 42 retail stores in South Carolina, correct?

22 A: That sounds about right, yes.

23 Q: Okay. And Tractor Supply Company will lease
24 it's employees to the Michigan entity?

25 A: It does.



1 Q: Okay. Tractor Supply Company does not lease
2 any other employees to any other Tractor Supply
3 entity, correct?

4 A: That is correct.

5 Q: And that also includes -- Tractor Supply does
6 not lease any employees to any outside entity,
7 meaning outside of the Tractor Supply Company
8 subsidiaries or affiliates?

9 A: That's correct.

10 Q: Okay. All right. Let's talk about Michigan.
11 The Michigan entity has retail operations in,
12 in the State of Michigan only, correct?

13 A: That is correct.

14 Q: And we just talked about the leased employees
15 from the parent company. 95 to 99 percent of
16 Michigan's third party revenue comes from the
17 customers and retail stores, correct?

18 A: Correct.

19 Q: Okay. And Michigan did not have any officers,
20 executives or directors during the audit
21 period, correct?

22 A: That is correct.

23 Q: Okay. All right. Let's move to the Texas
24 entity. The Texas entity has retail operations
25 in Texas only, correct?



1 A: That is correct.

2 Q: Okay. It also has a distribution center,
3 correct?

4 A: Distribution center and a couple mixing
5 centers, yes.

6 Q: I'm gonna get to that.

7 A: Oh, sorry.

8 **THE COURT:** And a couple of what?

9 A: Mixing centers.

10 **MS. WOOTEN:** She's jumping ahead, Your Honor.

11 A: Sorry.

12 **THE COURT:** Okay.

13 (*Laughter.*)

14 Q: All right. It has one distribution center,
15 correct?

16 A: That is correct.

17 Q: All right. It also has several mixing centers?

18 A: That is correct.

19 Q: Okay. Can you please describe what a mixing
20 center is?

21 A: It's considered a cross-stop facility. It is
22 a -- kind of, like a mini DC, but it carries
23 certain types of products in, in order to kind
24 of streamline getting those, kind of, products
25 to the store. Also to help with inventory



1 storage constraints at the stores. We have a
2 small backroom, so it just allows us to get
3 inventory there quicker, but they're very very
4 small focused DC's if you want to -- if you
5 will.

6 **THE COURT:** And a DC is a what?

7 A: DC is a distribution center.

8 **THE COURT:** Okay. There's -- so it's -- okay.

9 Q: Texas's distribution center also serves retail
10 stores outside of Texas, correct?

11 A: It does.

12 Q: Okay. All right. So now, let's -- we've
13 talked about Texas retail operations, we've
14 talked about the Texas distribution center, now
15 let's talk about the procurement function or
16 service.

17 All right. Texas provides procurement
18 function -- the procurement function for all
19 Tractor Supply entities, correct?

20 A: Mostly.

21 Q: With the exception of Petsense?

22 A: With the exception of Petsense.

23 Q: Okay. So -- let's go back. Tractor Supply
24 Company retail operations, Michigan retail
25 operations, and Texas retail operations, the



1 Texas entity provides procurement services for
2 those three entities?

3 A: For the TSC operations, you know, held by those
4 -- or done by, kind of, TSC of Michigan and
5 Texas.

6 Q: All right. Let's back up and talk about
7 Petsense real quick. Petsense was acquired by
8 Tractor Supply Company in the last quarter of
9 this audit period, correct?

10 A: Correct.

11 Q: Okay. All right. Going back to the
12 procurement service ---

13 **THE COURT:** The last quarter of ---

14 **MS. WOOTEN:** The aud- ---

15 **THE COURT:** --- this audit period, which would be
16 what?

17 A: 2016.

18 **MS. WOOTEN:** The audit period ---

19 **THE COURT:** Their ---

20 **MS. WOOTEN:** --- in this matter is fiscal year '14 -
21 - 2014, 2015, and 2016.

22 A: That is correct.

23 Q: So Petsense would've been acquired the last
24 quarter of 2016?

25 **THE COURT:** There you go.



1 A: That is correct.

2 **THE COURT:** That's what I'm wondering.

3 Q: The procurement service or function identifies
4 and sources products for the group, is that
5 correct?

6 A: Yeah. That's some of its activities, yes.

7 Q: Okay. And it's determining which products to
8 buy and where those are gonna come from, that's
9 what sourcing is?

10 A: Correct.

11 Q: Okay. It also has a Product Development Team?

12 A: Yes.

13 Q: Okay. And Texas does not provide any
14 procurement services to any entity outside of
15 the Tractor Supply Group?

16 A: That is correct.

17 Q: And the procurement employees are referred to
18 as buyers, correct?

19 A: Some are.

20 Q: Okay. The procurement employees are physically
21 located in the Store Support Center in
22 Tennessee?

23 A: Correct.

24 Q: Okay. But you would agree that, even though
25 some of those procurement employees are



1 referred to as buyers, they -- you are all
2 considered "team members, because we're all
3 part of one team"?

4 A: Yes.

5 Q: Okay. All right. And the procurement team
6 predominantly works with third parties in Asia
7 to serve -- source certain products, correct?

8 A: Not predominantly, but it does work with third
9 parties in, in Asia to source certain products.

10 Q: If you'll bear with me just a second.

11 *(Whispering.)*

12 **MS. WOOTEN:** Your Honor, I need to use -- would like
13 to use a deposition transcript. I can rip open
14 the sealed copy or I can provide her one of our
15 copies.

16 **MS. GEER:** It doesn't matter to me.

17 **MS. WOOTEN:** Okay. May I approach her with -- (to
18 Ms. Geer) I mean, I'm happy to let you inspect
19 it, if you'd like to?

20 **MS. GEER:** Okay. I'll, I'll pull it up myself.

21 **MS. WOOTEN:** Okay.

22 Q: All right. I'm gonna hand you this large
23 notebook. I'm sorry. I don't mean to get in
24 your space. All right.

25 If you will look -- we talked earlier, you



1 were deposed in June of 2022 as a 30(b)(6), is
2 that correct?

3 A: I think it was June, May, sometime that --
4 yeah.

5 Q: You can flip to the front page of -- no, wait,
6 wait, wait. Let me ---

7 A: Sorry.

8 Q: --- get them straight. Here we go.

9 A: Okay.

10 Q: Do you agree ---

11 A: June.

12 Q: June of 2022. And you were deposed in the
13 capacity of a 30(b)(6) witness, correct?

14 A: That is correct.

15 Q: Okay. If you'll look at page 72.

16 A: Yes.

17 Q: And if you'll look at lines 18 through 21. And
18 we were just talking about -- the question I
19 asked was, the procurement team predominantly
20 works with third parties in Asia to source
21 certain products, correct? If you will read
22 lines -- well, let me ask you. Do you -- if
23 you'll read that to refresh your memory.

24 A: Can I read above just to make sure I got the
25 proper ---



1 Q: Sure.

2 A: --- context ---

3 Q: Of course.

4 A: --- in my response?

5 Q: Sure.

6 A: (Reviews document.)

7 **MS. GEER:** And I apologize, Nikki. Can you tell me
8 the page and line on that again?

9 **MS. WOOTEN:** 72, page number. Line 18 through 21.

10 A: So the sentence -- can I read the sentence
11 before that?

12 Q: Yes.

13 A: Some of it is not just domestically, but also
14 looking for vendors globally to source that
15 product. So in that context, working with
16 third parties predominantly in Asia ---

17 Q: Okay.

18 A: --- makes sense.

19 Q: All right. Thank you. I'll grab that from
20 you. Or, just leave it there.

21 All right. So those products that are
22 sourced from Asia have to be shipped to the
23 United States for placement in Tractor Supply
24 retail stores, correct?

25 A: Yes.



1 Q: And Tractor Supply purchases insurance on that
2 inventory that's shipped from Asia to the
3 United States, correct?

4 A: Yes.

5 Q: Or goods that are purchased from a vendor
6 outside of the United States, correct?

7 A: Correct.

8 Q: All right. And that insurance is referred to
9 as Marine Cargo insurance, correct?

10 A: I believe so.

11 Q: All right. And Tractor Supply keeps records of
12 its insurance policies on inventory, correct?

13 A: I believe so.

14 Q: And as part of the 30(b)(6) Deposition, Tractor
15 Supply Company provided a copy of its Marine
16 Cargo insurance to -- coverage, correct?

17 A: Yes.

18 Q: And you've seen a copy, and we talked about it
19 during your deposition, correct?

20 A: Yes.

21 Q: All right. All right. I'm gonna hand you
22 what's been marked as Respondent's Exhibit 10.

23 **THE COURT:** Mr. Luther, we've been talking about tax
24 stuff.

25 *(Laughter.)*



1 **MR. LUTHER:** Riveting.

2 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Geer) there you go. I'm sorry.
3 I didn't realize that was stapled. Excuse me.
4 Would the Court also like a copy to look at
5 while we're discussing this?

6 **THE COURT:** No.

7 **MS. WOOTEN:** No, okay. I'll leave that right there.

8 **THE COURT:** Trying to get this ...

9 **MS. WOOTEN:** Your Honor?

10 **THE COURT:** Yeah, go ahead.

11 **MS. WOOTEN:** Okay.

12 *(Whispering.)*

13 **THE COURT:** Yeah, you could put it on the Elmo.

14 **MS. WOOTEN:** Okay. Or, do you have it pulled up?

15 **THE COURT:** That'll take care of it for all of us.

16 **MS. WOOTEN:** Oh, I think Jennifer's got it on ---

17 **MS. BUCKNER:** Okay. She's got in on there ---

18 **MS. WOOTEN:** --- electronically.

19 **MS. BUCKNER:** --- I can -- got it.

20 **MS. GEER:** Nikki, I just have a question. So is
21 this ---

22 **MS. WOOTEN:** Yeah?

23 **MS. GEER:** --- is this a Joint Exhibit?

24 **MS. WOOTEN:** It is not.

25 **MS. GEER:** Is it ---



1 **MS. WOOTEN:** It's one of the ones you objected to.

2 **MS. GEER:** Oh, okay. Thank you.

3 **MS. WOOTEN:** You're welcome.

4 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 10 was introduced into**
5 **the record at this time.)**

6 **Q:** All right. During the deposition we talked
7 about the Marine Cargo Insurance Policy,
8 correct?

9 **A:** I believe so.

10 **Q:** Okay. And again, we received a copy of this
11 insur- -- or this Policy from Tractor Supply in
12 discovery, correct?

13 **A:** Correct.

14 **Q:** Okay. And do you confirm that insurance
15 policies related to Marine Cargo insurance is
16 term -- quote, term for insurance for regarding
17 our inventory, correct?

18 **A:** Correct.

19 **Q:** And that's the general type of goods sold by
20 Tractor Supply Company in their retail stores,
21 correct?

22 **A:** Correct.

23 **Q:** And those retail stores include Texas and
24 Michigan, correct?

25 **A:** Correct.



1 Q: Okay. All right.

2 **MS. WOOTEN:** At this time, Your Honor, we -- the
3 Department would offer Respondent's Exhibit 10
4 into evidence?

5 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 10 was offered into**
6 **evidence.)**

7 **MS. GEER:** No objection.

8 **THE COURT:** It's admitted.

9 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 10 was admitted into**
10 **evidence.)**

11 **MS. WOOTEN:** Thank you.

12 Q: All right. And on this policy, Tractor Supply
13 Company is listed as the assured, correct?

14 A: Correct.

15 Q: And the parent company pays the insurance
16 premium on this insurance policy, correct?

17 **MS. WOOTEN:** You can scroll -- it's either on that
18 page or the next page.

19 A: All right. I have one page.

20 Q: You only have one page?

21 A: Yeah.

22 Q: I -- my apologies. I'm not sure what happened.
23 There we go.

24 A: Thank you.

25 Q: You're welcome.



1 A: I'd assume that we paid for it -- or trac- --
2 Tractor Supply Company paid for it.

3 Q: Okay. And you would agree that Tractor Supply
4 Company is the largest buyer of inventory and
5 not Texas, correct?

6 **THE COURT:** Say that again, so I can ...

7 **MS. WOOTEN:** Sure.

8 Q: TSC the parent company, is the largest buyer of
9 inventory and not Texas ---

10 **THE COURT:** Okay.

11 Q: --- correct?

12 A: Tractor Supply Company of Texas is the larger
13 buyer -- I mean, they buy all of our
14 inventory.

15 Q: Okay. If you will turn to page 131 in the
16 deposition.

17 **MS. GEER:** Nikki, can you say that again? 131?

18 **MS. WOOTEN:** Sure. Page 131.

19 **MS. GEER:** Okay.

20 *(Whispering.)*

21 Q: Are you there yet, page 131?

22 A: Yes.

23 Q: Okay.

24 A: Yes.

25 Q: In lines 17 and 20?



1 A: Right.

2 Q: And I'm gonna open the deposition transcript.
3 This may be easier if I gave you this.

4 A: Oh. I didn't mean to -- I'm right there with
5 you.

6 Q: Okay.

7 A: Yep.

8 Q: I'd prefer to have my book though.

9 Gotcha. Excuse me, thank you.

10 A: What page was that again, please?

11 Q: Sure. 131.

12 A: Of -- would it ... Which -- oh, sorry. Line
13 7.

14 Q: That's okay.

15 **THE COURT:** So that document is the deposition?

16 **MS. WOOTEN:** Yes, Your Honor.

17 **THE COURT:** Hope it includes exhibits.

18 **MS. WOOTEN:** It does.

19 **THE COURT:** Looking at the thickness of it.

20 **MS. WOOTEN:** These are all the depositions, Your
21 Honor.

22 **THE COURT:** Oh, those are all of them?

23 *(Laughter.)*

24 **MS. WOOTEN:** These are all of them. This is not
25 just one deposition.



1 (*Laughter.*)

2 **MS. GEER:** Margie might not be here if her
3 deposition was that long.

4 (*Laughter.*)

5 A: All right. 131, you say?

6 Q: Uh-huh.

7 A: Okay.

8 Q: And if you'll start with line 17. If you can
9 read -- well, 17 through 20, just to refresh
10 your memory?

11 A: I feel like I'm not on the same page as what I
12 was looking in your book.

13 Q: Page 131.

14 A: Which is where I'm at. Does that look like the
15 same?

16 Q: That does not look like the same.

17 A: Okay. That's what I ...

18 Q: That is concerning.

19 A: Yeah. It looks like the same section is still
20 -- but.

21 Q: All right. Let me see. Yeah, that is
22 concerning. So we'll get back to that soon.

23 **MS. WOOTEN:** Do you have 131 beginning with
24 question; all right?

25 **MS. GEER:** 131.



1 **MR. STREISEL:** Yes. Well, I do. That line.

2 **MS. GEER:** I guess -- yes, I do too.

3 **MS. WOOTEN:** That is not the beginning of that page
4 over there.

5 **MS. GEER:** Uh oh.

6 **Q:** All right. So, I'm gonna give you this one.

7 **THE COURT:** Well, now what is this one?

8 **MS. WOOTEN:** I'm sorry. This, this is a -- the
9 condensed version of her transcript from the
10 deposition.

11 **THE COURT:** Okay.

12 **MS. WOOTEN:** This is the -- supposed to be the full
13 and original. Oh, okay. (Whispering) I think
14 that's what happened.

15 **Q:** Okay. All right. If you'll begin with line 17
16 and read 17 through 20?

17 **A:** I can.

18 **Q:** Okay.

19 **A:** But the context is the same. I will have that
20 same request, to be able to go back and look at
21 ---

22 **Q:** Okay.

23 **A:** --- the context.

24 **THE COURT:** So the record will be clear, we're
25 reading the condensed version of the transcript



1 on page 131?

2 **MS. WOOTEN:** Yes, Your Honor. Thank you.

3 **THE COURT:** Okay.

4 A: And TSC would be probably the largest buyer,
5 you know, when you think about the user of the,
6 of the products, that would make sense to me.

7 But, to clarify?

8 Q: Sure.

9 A: We were just talking and -- or I had just been
10 saying that Texas has bought the goods and it
11 comes -- when it comes time to ship -- the
12 logistics part of that -- of that amount -- or,
13 I'm sorry, I -- I'll say the exact sentence.
14 It comes time to ship the, the logistics part
15 that, you know, that -- that's on, you know --
16 gosh -- I guess, the buyer at that point.

17 Tractor Supply Company of Texas is the
18 buyer, but then the -- there's intercompany
19 buyers, you know, underneath that, and that's
20 -- of the group, TSC would be the largest, kind
21 of, next-level buyer when you break it down.
22 Tractor Supply Company of Texas buys it all, so
23 then we think we'd buy the most of that --
24 well, I guess, the fraction, TSC would
25 represent most of the inventory.



1 **THE COURT:** I don't think I followed all that.

2 *(Laughter.)*

3 A: What, what exactly ...

4 **THE COURT:** Well, if I didn't follow it, I don't
5 think I can explain what I did not follow.
6 But, I ---

7 A: Tractor ---

8 **THE COURT:** So you've got -- Tractor Supply of
9 Texas, you're saying, buys most of the
10 inventory?

11 A: They buy all of the inventory.

12 **THE COURT:** All of the inventory.

13 **MS. WOOTEN:** All right.

14 **THE COURT:** And then, then they filter that
15 inventory down to Tractor ---

16 A: So they, they, in turn, then sell that to ---

17 **THE COURT:** Tractor Supply ---

18 A: --- Tractor Supply Company and ---

19 **THE COURT:** --- who ---

20 A: --- Tractor Supply Company of Michigan.

21 **THE COURT:** Well, if Tractor Supply is predominantly
22 the ma- -- the major part of the Company, what
23 -- what does Michigan do again?

24 A: Retail stores.

25 **THE COURT:** Okay. But only in Michigan?



1 A: But only in Michigan.

2 **THE COURT:** So what you're really saying is, Tractor
3 Supply of Texas buys all of the inventory, it
4 funnels that inventory to either, the rest of
5 the retail stores through Tractor Supply or the
6 inventory that would go to Michigan through
7 Tractor Supply of Michigan?

8 A: Tractor Supply Company of Texas buys all
9 inventory for the TSC entity -- you know ---

10 **THE COURT:** Yeah.

11 A: --- retail store entities, which includes
12 Tractor Supply Company of Texas. It has its
13 own retail stores as well as Tractor Supply
14 Company the parent, and Tractor Supply Company
15 of Michigan.

16 **THE COURT:** So was my question wrong or right?

17 A: Could you repeat the question, please?

18 **THE COURT:** Okay. One more time. Tractor Supply of
19 Texas buys all of the inventory, that inven- --
20 once they buy all of that inventory, that
21 inventory either goes to Tractor Supply for all
22 of the nation except Tractor Supply of
23 Michigan, of which, that inventory goes solely
24 to Michigan?

25 A: Almost correct.



1 **THE COURT:** Almost. Well, I don't ---

2 A: A portion, a portion of the inventory that
3 Tractor Supply Company of Texas procures stays
4 with Tractor Supply Company of Texas ---

5 **THE COURT:** Oh ---

6 A: --- for the retail stores that it has.

7 **THE COURT:** But it still could -- okay. 'Cause it -
8 - that -- but that's still going to Tractor
9 Supply, it's just going to the stores in Texas?

10 A: No. Tractor Supply Company of Texas has its
11 bri- -- it actually owns the ref- -- or has,
12 not owns in all cases, I mean, it's --
13 sometimes it's a lease, but, but the locations
14 in Texas belong to Tractor Supply Company of
15 Texas.

16 **THE COURT:** Okay. And that Company also provides
17 other services that were referenced earlier?

18 A: The distribution center.

19 **THE COURT:** Oh, okay. So it -- Tractor Supply of
20 Texas has its general functions for all the
21 facilities, and then the retail stores just for
22 Texas, is that right?

23 A: Tractor Supply Company of Texas has the --
24 these related inventory procurement functions,
25 it has a distribution center and the mixing



1 centers, and the retail stores operations.

2 **THE COURT:** I got it. Go ahead.

3 Q: All right. Jumping back to procurement. We're
4 still talking about Texas being the procurement
5 service and function that it provides.

6 They have -- Texas' responsibility has --
7 they have responsibility for pricing decisions
8 related to the inventory split between Texas
9 and Tractor Supply Company the parent, correct?

10 A: Could you repeat your question, please?

11 Q: Sure. Responsibility for pricing, the pricing
12 team, responsibility for pricing inventory of
13 Tractor Supply inventory falls between Tractor
14 Supply Texas and Tractor Supply Company the
15 parent company?

16 A: Yeah. It's a shared, kind of, collaboration
17 that the, the buyers -- I guess, the merchants
18 of Tractor Supply Company of Texas ultimately
19 sets the prices that is advised by the pricing
20 team that -- which is the parent.

21 Q: The pricing team advises based on zones,
22 correct?

23 A: Correct.

24 Q: But the pricing team advises all the zones
25 within Tractor Supply Company?



1 A: It would provide feedback on them.

2 Q: Okay. And you agree that retail store managers
3 can ultimately set pricing in their retail
4 stores, correct?

5 A: In limited circumst- -- in certain -- limited,
6 certain circumst- -- I can't speak -- situations
7 (laughter).

8 Q: But they can, again?

9 A: When it gets to a point of clearancing or
10 moving some, like, flow -- moving inventory for
11 next season, that type of thing.

12 Q: All right. The Texas entity also holds the
13 intellectual property trademarks for Tractor
14 Supply Company, correct?

15 A: It holds the trademarks, yes.

16 Q: Okay. And it does not charge any of the
17 related entities for use of the intellectual
18 property?

19 A: Correct.

20 Q: Okay. It could, but it chooses not to charge
21 them?

22 A: That is correct.

23 Q: All right.

24 **THE COURT:** So, where I could be clear on what you
25 said awhile ago. When you say that Tractor



1 Supply of Texas, it sets pricing and that it
2 does it zone areas, the local retail store can
3 set its own prices. But it doesn't really set
4 the initial price, is what it sounded like to
5 me, that they can later adjust those prices for
6 clearance purposes and other type reasons?

7 A: Correct. So after a point of time, you know,
8 there may, there may be -- there's a
9 classification, I can't remember exactly what
10 it is, but I think it's like code 13, it's when
11 -- it's a term used when we're ready to
12 basically get rid of that inventory. It's not
13 moving anymore or maybe it's just slow, maybe
14 it's the change of the season.

15 **THE COURT:** Yeah.

16 A: And at that point, the store manager has the,
17 you know, has the ability to start changing the
18 pricing in its store. But up until that point,
19 it's not something that they can control.

20 **THE COURT:** So, you use a code 13 for the inventory
21 of which you've had bad luck?

22 A: Maybe, not the ---

23 **THE COURT:** I was just -- I'm just kidding you.

24 A: Yeah.

25 **THE COURT:** 13 and bad luck.



1 (*Laughter.*)

2 A: (*Laughter.*)

3 Q: Okay. I neglected to ask this earlier, so
4 let's, let's go back and talk about this.

5 All Tractor Supply entities are owned 100
6 percent either, directly or indirectly, by the
7 parent company, Tractor Supply Company?

8 A: That is correct.

9 Q: Okay. Michigan is owned 100 percent by Tractor
10 Supply Company?

11 A: Yes, that's correct.

12 Q: Okay. Texas is a limited partnership and
13 Michigan owns 99 percent and TSC owns one
14 percent?

15 A: That is correct.

16 Q: Okay. All right.

17 All right. So let's talk about the retail
18 stores, the typical retail, retail stores, and
19 this is across the nation. There is a
20 standardized retail store format for efficiency
21 purposes, correct?

22 A: What format are you referring to?

23 Q: Let's go back to your deposition. I think --
24 let's see ... All right. Before that, let me
25 -- well, let's see if I can bring this up.



1 Tractor Supply retail stores on average
2 have the same square footage of approximately
3 19,000 square feet?

4 A: On average.

5 Q: Okay. And Tractor Supply's inventory is
6 generally the same across all retail stores
7 with the exception of, maybe, some geographical
8 differences such as snow plows or horse
9 farming, things of that nature, but general
10 merchandise is across the board at all retail
11 stores?

12 A: Generally, you would have this -- you know, a
13 similar type of array or assortment, but that
14 can vary based on size of the store volume and
15 the geographical.

16 Q: All right. And Tractor Supply's signage at the
17 store is generally the same with the exception
18 of maybe some local ordinances?

19 A: Correct.

20 Q: Okay. And employees must wear the same or
21 similar red aprons with name tags, correct?

22 A: Correct. Correct.

23 Q: And this is across all Tractor Supply retail
24 stores?

25 A: Correct.



1 Q: Okay. So with that in mind, I think that, that
2 this was the lead up to that. The inventory,
3 the signage, the square footage of the stores,
4 the layout, Tractor Supply has a general
5 standardized retail store for, quote, efficient
6 purposes?

7 A: Yes.

8 Q: All right. Let's talk about gift cards. When
9 a customer purchase a gift card, he can use
10 that gift card at any Tractor Supply retail
11 store, correct?

12 A: Yes.

13 Q: Okay. So you could purchase a gift card in
14 South Carolina and use it at a Texas retail
15 store?

16 A: Correct.

17 Q: And you could purchase a gift card in South
18 Carolina and use that at a Tractor Supply
19 retail store in Michigan?

20 A: Correct.

21 Q: All right. Same thing with returns. If a
22 customer purchased an item from a South
23 Carolina retail store, they could return that
24 same item to a Texas retail store, correct?

25 A: That is correct.



1 Q: All right. And if a customer purchased in a --
2 in South Carolina, purchases an item, they can
3 return that same item to a retail store in
4 Michigan, correct?

5 A: Yes.

6 Q: Okay. All right. Let's move on to the
7 intercompany transactions in this case.

8 Tractor Supply entities rely on related
9 entities for necessary business functions,
10 correct?

11 A: Rely? More -- probably, the word would be,
12 uses.

13 Q: Okay. Well, we'll talk about that in a minute.
14 And these transactions relate to leasing of
15 employees, correct?

16 A: Okay.

17 Q: It's a yes or a no.

18 A: You said Tractor Supply Compan- -- can you
19 repeat the question one more time? I'm sorry.

20 Q: Sure. The intercompany transactions that we're
21 gonna be discussing today, one of them relates
22 to leasing of Tractor Supply employees,
23 correct?

24 A: That is correct.

25 Q: Okay. And one of them also relates to



1 administrative or management services, correct?

2 A: That is correct.

3 Q: One of them relates to procurement functions or
4 services?

5 A: Yes.

6 Q: And there is also an agreement that relates to
7 licensing of trademarks, correct?

8 A: Correct.

9 Q: All right. And Tractor Supply Company entities
10 could not operate without those services or
11 functions provided by the other entities,
12 correct?

13 A: Not correct. It could function by use of, you
14 know, external third parties to provide those
15 functions, but we choose to use our services.

16 Q: Tractor Supply Company has to have those
17 functions, correct ---

18 A: You hav- ---

19 Q: --- in order to operate?

20 A: In order to operate, you have to have those
21 functions.

22 **THE COURT:** Ms. Wooten, do you have to have
23 trademarks to operate? It may not be wise, but
24 ---

25 **MS. WOOTEN:** I don't think it would be wise not to,



1 but.

2 **THE COURT:** Well -- yeah, but ---

3 **MS. WOOTEN:** That might be the busi- ---

4 **THE COURT:** --- your question was, have to.

5 **MS. WOOTEN:** That's a business que- -- that's a
6 business question.

7 **THE COURT:** Okay.

8 Q: All right. And Tractor Supply Company
9 documents these services or functions through
10 intercompany agreements, correct?

11 A: Yes.

12 Q: All right. So let's talk about the leasing
13 agreement.

14 You've testified that Michigan leases
15 employees from the Tractor Supply Company, the
16 parent company, correct?

17 A: Correct.

18 Q: And there's an agreement that specifies the
19 terms of that transaction ---

20 A: Yes.

21 Q: --- correct?

22 A: Correct.

23 Q: And that agreement was in effect during the
24 audit period in this case, correct?

25 A: Correct.



1 Q: I'm gonna hand you what's been marked as
2 Department Exhibit -- or Respondent's Exhibit
3 7.

4 All right. I've got Respondent's Exhibit
5 7 on the screen. And we were just discussing
6 the leasing of employees from Tractor Supply
7 Company to Michigan. What is Exhibit 7 that's
8 on the screen?

9 A: Master Shared Services Agreement between
10 Tractor Supply Company and Tractor Supply
11 Company of Michigan.

12 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 7 was introduced into**
13 **the record at this time.)**

14 Q: So this is the intercompany agreement that we
15 were just discussing ---

16 A: Yes.

17 Q: --- related to leasing employees? Okay. What
18 is the date of the agreement?

19 A: September 30th, 2001.

20 Q: Okay. And 2001 is the date of the Tractor
21 Supply Company reorganization, correct?

22 A: Correct.

23 Q: Okay. And that is when the Texas and Michigan
24 entities were initially formed, correct?

25 A: Correct.



1 Q: And prior to this agreement, all employees in
2 all the Tractor Supply Company retail stores
3 would've been employees of the parent company,
4 correct?

5 A: Correct.

6 Q: Okay. And that includes the Michigan retail
7 stores, correct?

8 A: Correct.

9 Q: And that includes the Texas retail stores?

10 A: Correct.

11 Q: All right. Well, let's go back to the entity
12 -- or, or the agreement.

13 Tractor Supply provides these leasing
14 services to Michigan at a rate of cost plus a
15 10 percent markup, correct?

16 A: Correct.

17 Q: Okay. And there's no transfer pricing study
18 related to this agreement, correct?

19 A: To my knowledge.

20 Q: Okay. And Tractor Supply does not know how it
21 determined the markup for this agreement,
22 correct?

23 A: No. It was 20 some odd years ago.

24 Q: Okay. And again, Michigan does -- or Tractor
25 Supply Company does not provide leasing of



1 employees to any other entity, correct?

2 A: Correct.

3 Q: All right. And for this particular
4 transaction, it's documented in the taxpayer's
5 books and records as a journal entry, correct?

6 A: Correct.

7 Q: Okay. And that means there's no check cut or
8 no cash deposited into a bank account?

9 A: Correct.

10 Q: Okay. All right. If you will turn to the last
11 page of this agreement. All right. Who signed
12 on behalf of the Michigan entity?

13 A: David Lewis.

14 Q: All right. And Mr. Lewis is an Officer of
15 Tractor Supply Company, the parent company,
16 correct?

17 A: Correct.

18 Q: Okay.

19 **MS. WOOTEN:** Your Honor, at this time the Department
20 would offer Respondent's Exhibit 7 into
21 evidence.

22 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 7 was offered into**
23 **evidence.)**

24 **MS. GEER:** No objection, Your Honor.

25 **THE COURT:** It's admitted.



1 (Respondent's Exhibit Number 7 was admitted into
2 evidence.)

3 (Whispering.)

4 Q: All right. All right. I'm gonna hand you a
5 document that's been marked Respondent's
6 Exhibit 8.

7 MS. GEER: If this short-circuits anything, I would
8 agree to this one coming in.

9 MS. WOOTEN: Okay. That's fine. You initially had
10 it --

11 MS. GEER: I know ---

12 MS. WOOTEN: Just so ---

13 MS. GEER: I apologize.

14 MS. WOOTEN: I'm gonna go through all of them.

15 MS. GEER: Yep. I'm sorry.

16 MS. WOOTEN: All right. So, the Department would
17 offer in Respondent's Exhibit 8, which is the
18 Master Shared Services -- or Administrative
19 Services Agreement between Tractor Supply
20 Company and Tractor Supply Company of Texas.

21 (Respondent's Exhibit Number 8 was offered into
22 evidence.)

23 THE COURT: It's admitted.

24 MS. WOOTEN: Okay.

25 (Respondent's Exhibit Number 8 was admitted into



1 **evidence.)**

2 Q: All right. So, just a few things about this
3 agreement. This agreement's between Tractor
4 Supply Company and Tractor Supply Company of
5 Texas, correct?

6 A: Correct.

7 Q: And it's related to administrative services
8 like accounting, financial services, legal
9 services, executive, information technology,
10 human resources, marketing and advertising and
11 quality control, is that correct?

12 A: That is correct.

13 Q: All right. That's a lot of headquarter
14 functions. Did -- are there any that I missed
15 that you're aware of?

16 A: There could be others in here, but it's -- I
17 think it, it also says that other services --
18 there may be some other, you know, as we
19 continue to grow, would fall into this, in
20 Section I.

21 Q: All right. And Tractor Supply Company provides
22 these services to the related entities based on
23 an allocation of cost, correct?

24 A: Yes.

25 Q: And there's no transfer pricing study related



1 to this agreement, correct?

2 A: Correct.

3 Q: And Tractor Supply Company does not provide
4 these services to anybody outside of the entity
5 -- or outside of the group, correct?

6 A: Correct.

7 Q: And this transaction is recorded in the
8 taxpayer's books and records as a journal
9 entry?

10 A: Correct.

11 Q: And again, like we discussed, that means
12 there's no check cut and there's no cash that's
13 being deposited into a bank account?

14 A: That is correct.

15 Q: All right. I'm gonna hand you what's been
16 marked as Exhibit 9 -- Respondent's Exhibit 9.

17 **MS. GEER:** Nikki, we don't object to this one
18 either.

19 **MS. WOOTEN:** Okay. Thanks.

20 Q: Marjorie, if you could identify Respondent's
21 Exhibit 9 for us?

22 A: Licensing Agreement between Tractor Supply Co.
23 of Texas LP and Tractor Supply Company.

24 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 9 was introduced into**
25 **the record at this time.)**



1 Q: Okay. And this agreement was in effect during
2 the audit period?

3 A: Yes.

4 Q: Okay. And again, what's the date of this
5 agreement?

6 A: September 30th, 2001.

7 Q: During the audit period, Texas did not charge
8 Tractor Supply Company for the licensing of the
9 IP, correct?

10 A: Correct.

11 Q: Even though PricewaterhouseCoopers recommended
12 charging a price in its 482 Study, correct?

13 A: I don't know that they recommended it, but they
14 did offer up a comp for that.

15 Q: Okay. And you would agree that Tractor Sup- --
16 -

17 **THE COURT:** They offered up a comp? Can you ---

18 A: Yes. In the 482 Study, there are comps of what
19 they ---

20 **THE COURT:** Just ---

21 A: Comparisons of what a, I guess, a -- well,
22 appropriate charge would be ---

23 **THE COURT:** Oh, okay.

24 A: --- if we decided to charge for that.

25 **THE COURT:** All right.



1 Q: And you agree that Tractor Supply's
2 intellectual property has value, correct?

3 A: Yes.

4 Q: Okay. And to your knowledge, no one outside of
5 the Tractor Supply entities can use this IP
6 without Tractor Supply's permission, correct?

7 A: Correct.

8 Q: Okay.

9 **MS. WOOTEN:** Your Honor, at this time we would offer
10 Respondent's Exhibit 9 into evidence.

11 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 9 was offered into**
12 **evidence.)**

13 **THE COURT:** Ms. Geer didn't object, so ---

14 **MS. WOOTEN:** She did not object.

15 **THE COURT:** --- it's admitted.

16 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 9 was admitted into**
17 **evidence.)**

18 Q: All right. Now, lastly, let's go to Joint
19 Exhibit 22.

20 **THE COURT:** Have the Joint Exhibits been offered?

21 **MS. WOOTEN:** Yes, Your Honor. We did that, I
22 believe, at the beginning of the hearing.

23 **THE COURT:** Okay. I'm just making sure.

24 **MS. WOOTEN:** But for the record, if it was not, we
25 would jointly offer ---



1 **MS. GEER:** We do so now.

2 **MS. WOOTEN:** We do so now.

3 *(Laughter.)*

4 **THE COURT:** Well, I don't -- I can't specifically
5 remember one way or the other, whether I
6 admitted them.

7 **MS. WOOTEN:** Okay. The court reporter's telling me
8 ---

9 **THE COURT:** Offering it doesn't get it in.

10 **MS. WOOTEN:** Your Honor, the Department offers Joint
11 Exhibits 1 through 53 into the record in this
12 matter.

13 **(Joint Exhibit Numbers 1 through 53 were offered into**
14 **evidence.)**

15 **MS. GEER:** No objection.

16 **THE COURT:** They are admitted ---

17 **MS. WOOTEN:** Thank you.

18 **THE COURT:** --- 1 through 53.

19 **(Joint Exhibit Numbers 1 through 53 were admitted**
20 **into evidence.)**

21 Q: Marjorie, if you could please identify what's
22 been -- it's displaying on the screen as Joint
23 Exhibit 22.

24 A: Inventory Procurement Agreement between Tractor
25 Supply Co. of Texas LP and Tractor Supply



1 Company.

2 **(Joint Exhibit Number 22 was introduced into the**
3 **record at this time.)**

4 Q: So, we've been talking a lot about intercompany
5 transactions in Texas and the procurement
6 service. This is the agreement that documents
7 that particular transaction for the Tractor
8 Supply Company Group, correct?

9 A: For Tractor Supply Company and Texas, yes.

10 Q: All right. What is the date of this agreement?

11 A: September 30th, 2001.

12 Q: Okay. And prior to this agreement, Tractor
13 Supply Company the parent, was providing the
14 procurement function, correct?

15 A: Not exactly. We were doing a lot of procuring
16 using third parties, so going through third
17 party distributors and whole- -- wholesalers.

18 Q: Tractor Supp- -- quote, Tractor Supply had
19 buyers at this time, before the procurement
20 function moved into Tractor Supply Company of
21 Texas, correct?

22 A: Yes. We had a very small group of, of buyers
23 at this point.

24 Q: And those buyers were physically located in the
25 headquarters in Tennessee, correct?



1 A: In the store's for -- in Tennessee, yes.

2 Q: Okay. All right. Going back to the Agreement.
3 Tractor Supply Company provides the procurement
4 services for the group for a 9.7 percent
5 markup, is that correct?

6 A: Yes.

7 Q: Okay. And Tractor Supply has offered a 482
8 Study to support that markup, correct?

9 A: That's correct.

10 Q: All right. And Texas does not provide this
11 procurement function or service for any entity
12 outside of the group, correct?

13 A: That is correct.

14 Q: And this transaction is recorded in the
15 taxpayer's books and records as a journal
16 entry, correct?

17 A: That is correct.

18 Q: And again, no check was cut, no cash was
19 deposited into a bank account?

20 A: That is correct.

21 Q: All right. We talked about the procurement
22 function before the restructuring in 2001,
23 let's talk about it after the restructuring.

24 In 2001, Texas was formed under the
25 restructuring plan and now provides the



1 procurement function for Tractor Supply Company
2 the Group, correct?

3 A: That is correct.

4 Q: Okay. But Tractor Supply of Texas employees
5 performing the procurement function are
6 physically located in Tennessee?

7 A: That is correct.

8 Q: All right. Texas does not physically hold the
9 inventory, correct, that it's purchasing under
10 this procurement function?

11 A: It can, depending on if it's in a Texas
12 facility -- a Texas-owned facility.

13 Q: But for the other retail stores in Michigan and
14 all of the retail stores operated by the parent
15 company, it's then shipped directly to the
16 retail store or a distribution center, correct?

17 A: Sometimes it's directly shipped from the
18 vendor. No.

19 Q: But to the retail stores operated by Tractor
20 Supply Company?

21 A: Sometimes.

22 Q: Okay. All right. If you will turn to the last
23 page of this Agreement. It is not signed,
24 correct?

25 A: It is not signed.



1 Q: All right.

2 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) if you will pull up
3 Joint Exhibit 23.

4 Q: And that's because the initial version provided
5 to the Department did not have a signature,
6 correct?

7 **(Joint Exhibit Number 23 was introduced into the**
8 **record at this time.)**

9 A: Correct.

10 Q: All right.

11 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) if you'll flip to the
12 signature page on this one.

13 Q: So, we're looking at Joint Exhibit 23. And
14 could you identify this particular document --
15 or Exhibit for the Court?

16 A: Inventory Procurement Agreement between Tractor
17 Supply Co. of Texas LP and Tractor Supply
18 Company.

19 Q: And it is a -- an identical copy of Joint
20 Exhibit 22 other than this one, as we'll see in
21 a few minutes, is executed by the Company,
22 correct?

23 A: I believe so.

24 Q: Okay. All right.

25 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) if you'll scroll down



1 to the signature page.

2 Q: All right. Who signed this agreement on behalf
3 of Texas?

4 A: Cal Massmann.

5 Q: Okay. And he is a Senior VP, CFO of Tractor
6 Supply Company, correct?

7 A: Correct.

8 Q: All right. And who signed on behalf of Tractor
9 Supply Company?

10 A: David C. Lewis.

11 Q: And he is also an Officer or dir- -- yeah, an
12 Officer of Tractor Supply Company, correct?

13 A: Correct.

14 Q: All right. Let's talk about Tractor Supply's
15 tax returns.

16 Tractor Supply Company and its
17 subsidiaries file a federal consolidated return
18 for the years at issue in this matter, correct?

19 A: Yes.

20 Q: And that included Michigan and Texas on that
21 return, correct?

22 A: Yes.

23 Q: And that's because all of these entities are
24 owned 100 percent, either directly or
25 indirectly by the parent company?



1 A: That's correct.

2 Q: And the parent company is the taxpayer,
3 correct?

4 A: The parent company is the taxpayer, yes.

5 Q: All right. On federal consolidated returns,
6 intercompany transactions are eliminated or
7 zeroed out, correct?

8 A: Correct.

9 Q: And that's because the two entities on the
10 return, one is receiving income and the other's
11 reporting it as an expense, correct?

12 A: Correct.

13 Q: During the audit period, Tractor Supply Company
14 filed combined unitary returns in some states,
15 correct?

16 A: Yes, because we were required to.

17 Q: One of those states is California, correct?

18 A: Correct.

19 Q: And another state they filed was Illinois, they
20 filed a combined unitary return in Illinois,
21 correct?

22 A: Yes.

23 Q: All right. During the audit period, Illinois
24 did not have any distribution facilities,
25 correct?



1 A: Correct.

2 Q: And it did have -- not -- it did not have any
3 other activity other than operating retail
4 stores, correct?

5 A: Correct.

6 Q: All right. I'm gonna hand you two exhibits.

7 All right. The first is Respondent's
8 Exhibit 19. And could you identify it for the
9 Court, please?

10 A: Sure. It's Form 100, the California Franchise
11 and income tax return for the tax year ended
12 December 26th, 2015.

13 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 19 was introduced into**
14 **the record at this time.)**

15 Q: All right. And fiscal year 2015 is one of the
16 years at issue in this matter, correct?

17 A: Correct.

18 **MS. WOOTEN:** All right. I will represent to the
19 Court, this is not the entire California
20 return, I don't have the white pages. What I
21 have is, is through the signature page, so I'm
22 happy -- I'm not offering it at this time, but
23 to let the witness know, it does not include
24 the white pages with the return.

25 Q: If you will flip to the last page, which is



1 page four. It's Bates Stamped TSC 00002733.

2 All right.

3 A: My ---

4 Q: This return is signed and dated, correct?

5 A: It is.

6 Q: Okay. And Blake Snider signed it, correct?

7 A: Correct.

8 Q: And he was your boss ---

9 A: Correct.

10 Q: --- in 2016, correct?

11 A: Correct.

12 Q: Okay. All right. I'm gonna hand you another
13 one. I'll hand you an Exhibit that's been
14 identified as Respondent's Exhibit 20. Can you
15 identify that for the Court, please?

16 A: Sure. It's the Illno- -- Illinois Department
17 of Revenue's 2015 Form, Illinois 1120,
18 corporation income and replacement tax return.

19 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 20 was introduced into**
20 **the record at this time.)**

21 Q: Okay.

22 A: And that's also for the 2015 year.

23 Q: All right. If you'll turn to Bates stamp TSC
24 00002972.

25 A: Is that on a particular page?



1 Q: It should be Bates stamped at the bottom ---

2 **MS. GEER:** Mine aren't ---

3 Q: --- there's a series of numbers.

4 **MS. GEER:** --- are not Bates stamped.

5 A: I don't see any.

6 Q: Here, I'll give you this one. This one is
7 Bates stamped.

8 **MS. WOOTEN:** It is page three of the document,
9 Bryson.

10 **THE COURT:** Let's make sure we're all on the same
11 page, so. You there?

12 **MS. GEER:** Yes. Thank you.

13 Q: This return is signed and dated, correct?

14 A: It is.

15 Q: And Jeff Olsberg signed it?

16 A: Jeff Olsberg signed it.

17 Q: And he was your boss during the audit period,
18 correct?

19 A: Yes.

20 Q: Okay.

21 **THE COURT:** Another boss?

22 A: Yeah. There was a changing of the guard. My
23 first boss left and he came in.

24 **THE COURT:** Are you the boss now?

25 A: We don't have a VP of Tax, currently.



1 **THE COURT:** Should we recommend you as a part of the
2 decision in this case?

3 A: I don't know. It depends on this case, I
4 guess.

5 *(Laughter.)*

6 Q: No pressure.

7 **THE COURT:** That was a good response.

8 Q: All right. During the audit examination, do
9 you recall discussing calculations with an
10 auditor regarding the proposed assessment?

11 A: I do.

12 Q: Okay. And in those -- in that correspondence,
13 you agreed with the method -- the calculations
14 under the, the Department's use of combined
15 unitary reporting, but you did not agree that
16 the method should be imposed, correct?

17 A: Yes. Initially, what was proposed by the
18 auditor, if it was going to use a unitary
19 method, wasn't being calculated correctly under
20 any type of unitary combined approach. The
21 eliminations that are generally applied to the
22 base had not been applied, so in looking at the
23 review of what had been initially proposed, I
24 countered that, you know, one, we did not
25 believe that we should be subjected to the



1 unitary method. And then, two, if we were
2 going to file a unitary return, that the
3 elimination should be included in the base.

4 Q: Okay. Setting aside the first point you made,
5 that you do not believe the Department sh- --
6 can impose this method in this matter. So, we
7 agree to disagree on that. Looking at the
8 mathematical calculation under the unitary
9 approach, you agree the auditor made the
10 recommendations that you suggested for that
11 calculation, correct?

12 A: Upon conversation, yes, that they went back and
13 put that in.

14 Q: And ultimately you agreed with the Department's
15 mathematical calculations of the combined
16 unitary return, correct?

17 A: Yes.

18 Q: The only disagreement was whether or not the
19 Department could impose an alternative method
20 in this case?

21 A: Correct.

22 Q: Okay. So you do not dis- -- dispute the
23 Department's calculation of the sales factor in
24 this matter, correct?

25 A: No.



1 Q: Okay.

2 A: The numerator -- the, the denominator, of
3 course, relates to which method that, you know,
4 we ultimately land on, but -- so, let me back
5 up there.

6 Q: Okay.

7 A: I don't disagree with -- (whispering to self)
8 does that make sense? Yeah.

9 I do not ag- -- I agree with how an
10 apportionment factor for South Carolina is
11 generally calculated with a numerator and a
12 denominator represented by sales of the, of the
13 taxpayer that's subject to the filing. In our
14 case and in our return, it would've been the
15 numerator for the taxpayer, the parent, South
16 Carolina sales divided by the sales of the
17 parent. That's, that's -- I agree with that
18 apportionment factor. I would not agree with
19 necessarily a unitary apportionment factor,
20 which would be suggested by, you know, the
21 calculation.

22 Q: All right.

23 *(Whispering.)*

24 Q: All right. I'm gonna hand you what's been
25 marked as Respondent's Exhibit 17. Do you



1 recognize this document?

2 A: Yes.

3 Q: Okay. If you could identify the parties to
4 this e-mail, please?

5 A: Sure. It is myself, Steven Riggs, Rob King
6 with South Carolina, and Matt Appelman who is
7 on my team.

8 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 17 was introduced into**
9 **the record at this time.)**

10 Q: Okay. And if, if you can look in the first --
11 on the first page, the message beginning with
12 Steven.

13 A: Yep.

14 Q: If you could read that first sentence, please?

15 A: Sure.

16 **THE COURT:** Can you put that up?

17 **MS. WOOTEN:** Sure.

18 A: "Steven, we are now in agreement with South
19 Carolina Department of Revenue's mathematical
20 calculation for the combination approach." So
21 in agreement with the calculation. "We are not
22 still in agreement with the approach. Just let
23 me know if you need anything else." So not in
24 agreement with the unitary method.

25 Q: That it could be applied, or the calculation?



1 Because -- at any point, did you raise the
2 calculation of the sales factor -- that you
3 disagreed with this calculation of the sales
4 factor with the auditor?

5 A: I think we were referring to the -- I -- we
6 were referring to the base, the calculation of
7 the base under -- if you applied the unitary
8 method. We disagreed on the calculation of the
9 base, not the din- -- calculation of the
10 apportionment factor, of which, that unitary
11 base would be applied if the unitary method was
12 applied.

13 Q: Okay. Does it say anything in this e-mail
14 about disagreeing with the calculation of the
15 base under a combined unitary reporting method?

16 A: I don't see anything in that specific sentence.

17 Q: Okay.

18 **MS. WOOTEN:** Your Honor, the Department would offer
19 Respondent's Exhibit 17 into evidence.

20 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 17 was offered into**
21 **evidence.)**

22 **MS. GEER:** No objection.

23 **THE COURT:** It's admitted.

24 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 17 was admitted into**
25 **evidence.)**



1 Q: All right. And if you will bear with me one
2 more second.

3 Do you recall discuss- -- so we just
4 looked at an e-mail that was correspondence
5 during the audit examination. Do you recall
6 discussing this topic in your 30(b)(6)
7 deposition?

8 A: I don't remember, honestly.

9 Q: Okay. All right. I'm gonna hand you the
10 transcript from your 30(b)(6) deposition. And
11 for the record, the dep- -- the witness is
12 using page 24 from the official full
13 transcript. In the condensed version of her
14 deposition transcript, it's at page 25.

15 **THE COURT:** Are you there, Ms. Geer?

16 **MS. GEER:** Almost. Yes. Thank you.

17 Q: All right. If you will look at lines --
18 beginning at line nine.

19 A: Yep.

20 Q: All right. And if you could read that for us,
21 please?

22 A: And there have been a couple audits, but I
23 believe in this particular one we would've had
24 at least been able to get to the point that
25 they were calculated correctly under the method



1 that was being proposed, not that we would've
2 agreed with the method being proposed.

3 Q: Thank you. All right. Earlier in your
4 testimony we, we talked about the intercompany
5 agreements that are at issue in this matter,
6 and they were signed in September of 2001,
7 correct?

8 A: Correct.

9 Q: And they were done part as a -- part of the
10 reorganization of the Tractor Supply entities,
11 correct?

12 A: Correct.

13 Q: Okay. I'm gonna hand you what's been marked as
14 Department Exhibit 12. Can you identify
15 Respondent's Exhibit 12 for the Court?

16 A: Minutes of the meeting of the Board of
17 Directors of Tractor Supply Company held on
18 July 26th, 2001.

19 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 12 was introduced into**
20 **the record at this time.)**

21 Q: All right. And these documents were produced
22 by Tractor Supply in discovery and subject to
23 the Confidentiality Agreement, correct?

24 A: Correct.

25 Q: All right. And you discussed them during your



1 30(b)(6) deposition, correct?

2 A: Correct.

3 Q: Okay. And when we were discussing the
4 intercompany agreements earlier, do you recall
5 two of the Officers on those agreements were
6 Cal Massmann and David Lewis, correct?

7 A: Correct.

8 Q: All right. If you will look to the second
9 paragraph of the first page, which is Bates
10 stamped TSC 4683.

11 A: Uh-huh.

12 Q: Cal Massmann and David Lewis are sited -- or
13 are documented as present at this meeting,
14 correct?

15 A: I see David Lewis. Maybe I'm not looking in
16 the right spot.

17 Q: His first name is on the end of the third line
18 and his last name is on the beginning of the
19 fourth line.

20 A: Got it, yes.

21 Q: And both of them are there in their cap- --
22 positions as either, for Massmann, Senior Vice
23 President, CFO of Tractor Supply Company, and
24 David Lewis as Vice President of the -- and
25 Corporate Secretary of the corporation,



1 correct?

2 A: Yeah. Controller.

3 Q: Oh, controller. Excuse me. Yes.

4 **MS. WOOTEN:** Your Honor, at this time the Department
5 would move to -- or would offer Respondent's
6 Exhibit 12 into evidence.

7 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 12 was offered into**
8 **evidence.)**

9 **MS. GEER:** Your Honor, the main concern we had with
10 this one was relevance, but since we're non-
11 jury, I'll, I'll agree to let it in now and
12 I'll hear what the relevance is.

13 **THE COURT:** Okay.

14 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 12 was admitted into**
15 **evidence.)**

16 Q: During the meeting, Mr. Mass- -- or, if you'll
17 turn to 4686. During the meeting, Mr. Massmann
18 described an update to the Corporation's tax
19 planning -- State Tax Planning Strategies,
20 correct?

21 A: Yes.

22 Q: Okay. And part of that was the formation of
23 two subsidiaries, correct? That's in part one
24 of -- underneath the bullet ---

25 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) Do you mind pulling



1 that up?

2 A: Yeah, but I would say that one doesn't
3 necessarily drive the other. What I mean by
4 that is, the formation of two new subsidiaries
5 would've had a benefit of tax planning
6 opportunities.

7 Q: And the two entities that we're talking about
8 in this particular document is the Tractor
9 Supply Company of Texas entity, correct?

10 A: With Tractor -- the, the formation of the two
11 new subsidiaries?

12 Q: Yes.

13 A: Would've been the creation of Tractor Supply
14 Company of Michigan and Texas.

15 Q: Right. Okay. All right. All right. If
16 you'll look ---

17 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) Is that 13?

18 Q: All right. Let's look at another exhibit.

19 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) 14?

20 *(Whispering.)*

21 Q: All right.

22 **THE COURT:** Is 14 already in?

23 **MS. WOOTEN:** 14 is not in, Your Honor.

24 **THE COURT:** Okay.

25 **MS. WOOTEN:** I'm getting ready to hand it to her.



1 Q: I'll hand you what's been marked as
2 Respondent's Exhibit 14.

3 MS. GEER: Just so I'm clear on my notes, was the
4 last one 12, not 13?

5 MS. WOOTEN: Yes.

6 MS. GEER: Okay.

7 MS. WOOTEN: I skipped 13.

8 MS. GEER: Okay.

9 MS. WOOTEN: I didn't offer it.

10 Q: All right. Can you identify what's been marked
11 as Respondent's Exhibit 14?

12 A: Texas and Michigan Restructuring.

13 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 14 was introduced into**
14 **the record at this time.)**

15 Q: All right. And, generally, if -- this document
16 was also provided to you in the 30(b)(6)
17 deposition, correct?

18 A: I believe so.

19 Q: And it was produced by Tractor Supply Company
20 as part of discovery, correct?

21 A: Correct.

22 Q: Okay.

23 MS. WOOTEN: Your Honor, at this time, the
24 Department would offer Respondent's Exhibit 14
25 into evidence. It is TSC 00004839.



1 (Respondent's Exhibit Number 14 was offered into
2 evidence.)

3 OBJECTION:

4 MS. GEER: Your Honor, we do have an objection to
5 this one. This is -- obviously, it seems to be
6 a part of a document, so I'm not sure what the
7 rest of it is, but I believe that it is a
8 document created by PwC, not by Tractor Supply.
9 And so ---

10 THE COURT: PwC?

11 MS. GEER: It'd be -- yeah, PricewaterhouseCoopers.

12 THE COURT: Okay.

13 MS. WOOTEN: Sure. So, Your Honor, I have the
14 entire document as it was produced to us,
15 understanding that Ms. Geer was gonna make this
16 objection. It was produced as a part of a
17 docu- -- or as a page within this document, but
18 we do not believe it is a PwC document. And
19 the reason why is, if you will look at the
20 document and read the language, it is written
21 in the first person. It is -- in order to
22 enhance the earnings of Tractor Supply Company,
23 we are working with representatives of our
24 accounting firm, PwC. The entire document is
25 written in the perspective of Tractor Supply

1 Company, it is not written from PwC. And if
2 you -- and I have the document for inspection
3 for the Court. It -- the first page and the
4 other pages within this document are formatted
5 completely differently than this particular
6 document. So we believe that this is a Tractor
7 Supply document. It was produced as part -- it
8 was stuck in the PwC, what is purporting to be
9 a PwC Memo, but it is clearly statements from
10 Tractor Supply Company and not PwC.

11 **MS. GEER:** I mean, I, I can't tell that. I don't
12 know that PwC didn't help us draft a document
13 that they wanted us to be able to use for some
14 purpose. I mean, I would think -- she can
15 obviously ask the witness if she knows, but
16 otherwise, I would think we would need a PwC
17 witness here to tell us whether this was part
18 of the ---

19 **THE COURT:** So your question ---

20 **MS. GEER:** --- document.

21 **THE COURT:** --- is, not as to, as to relevancy, but
22 authentication?

23 **MS. GEER:** Correct. And hearsay, if I -- if we get
24 past authentication.

25 **THE COURT:** Yeah, yeah.



1 **MR. STREISEL:** What's the full Bates label, Nikki?

2 **MS. WOOTEN:** It starts at 4836.

3 Your Honor, it was produced by Tractor
4 Supply Company as part of discovery. It did
5 not come from P- -- we did subpoena PwC and
6 their files. This particular file did not come
7 from PwC, it came from Tractor Supply Company.
8 It is authen- -- I mean, it's authentic. I
9 asked about it ---

10 **THE COURT:** I'm not -- as to authentication, since
11 it was produced by Tractor Supply, I will find
12 it authentic. That's the -- sufficiently
13 established the authenticity of the document.
14 But as to its relevancy -- or ... I think you
15 -- explain that a little bit more.

16 **MS. GEER:** I -- well, I don't see how we -- I don't
17 see how the auth- -- authenticity has been
18 established. It is a document that -- and I
19 don't have the whole one -- (to Ms. Wooten) do
20 you mind?

21 **MS. WOOTEN:** Sure.

22 **MS. GEER:** Okay. So it's a memo to David Lewis as
23 Tractor Supply from Kelly Smith and Mara
24 Jolkovsky in the PwC Atlanta office, kick-off
25 meeting agenda, May 17, 2001. And it says, as



1 you know, PricewaterhouseCoopers and Tractor
2 Supply will meet on the 17th of May at Tractor
3 Supply Company's Headquarters in Nashville to
4 kick-off the restructuring project described
5 below. And then it goes onto summarize it.
6 And -- let's see ... This does not ...

7 So it has two -- actually two pages that
8 have similar formatting. Let's see -- no. If
9 you look at the page numbers on these, page
10 number two has like a two in parenthesis, and
11 then if you keep flipping, page number three,
12 which is the document that we're talking about,
13 that's being offered into evidence, has the
14 same exact pagination formatting. And then the
15 last page, which is Tractor Supply Kick-off
16 Meeting Agenda, where it says we, and I think
17 when you read the context it's clear it's PwC,
18 would like to have the opportunity to meet with
19 the following personnel either in-person or by
20 phone. And it lists Tractor Supply positions.
21 At the bottom ---

22 **THE COURT:** Can I stop you there?

23 **MS. GEER:** Yeah.

24 **THE COURT:** Okay. There's -- oh, two issues.

25 **MS. GEER:** Yep.

1 **THE COURT:** I think.

2 **MS. GEER:** Yes.

3 **THE COURT:** And you can tell me.

4 **MS. GEER:** Uh-huh.

5 **THE COURT:** Number one, whether the document itself
6 is an authentic document.

7 **MS. GEER:** Right.

8 **THE COURT:** You provided it. I would think that
9 your providing of it would be -- would verify
10 it's authenticity. The question you seem to be
11 presenting to me ---

12 **MS. GEER:** Yes.

13 **THE COURT:** --- is whether it is an authentic
14 document of Pricewaterhouse or whether it's an
15 authentic document of Tractor Supply, is that
16 not? Or, are you saying that you don't even --
17 you just believe this document was made up and
18 ---

19 **MS. GEER:** I think it ---

20 **THE COURT:** --- and supplied by your off- ---

21 **MS. GEER:** I, I think it appears to be a PwC
22 document that they sent us and that we had in
23 our files so we ---

24 **THE COURT:** Sent it back to them?

25 **MS. GEER:** --- produced it in discovery because it



1 was requested.

2 **THE COURT:** Okay.

3 **MS. GEER:** But I, I think it still appears to be,
4 even by the pagination, a PwC document, which
5 I would think would need to be authenticated by
6 a PwC employee, especially if the Department is
7 arguing that it's actually a Tractor Supply
8 page in here and not a PwC page. I mean, they
9 subpoenaed PwC's file. If the original is in
10 the PwC file, then maybe you could compare and
11 figure out whether it is. But still, I'd think
12 that document would still have to come in
13 through a PwC witness.

14 **THE COURT:** All right. Can you explain to me ---

15 **MS. WOOTEN:** Sure.

16 **THE COURT:** --- the provision of this document? All
17 right. Ms. ---

18 **MS. WOOTEN:** How we received ---

19 **THE COURT:** --- Geer is saying that you sent it to
20 them and they sent it back to you.

21 **MS. WOOTEN:** We received this particular document in
22 discovery from Tractor Supply Company. It was
23 a page within, what was produced as this
24 document.

25 **THE COURT:** Was it a document that you had provided



1 to Tractor Supply, is what I'm ---

2 **MS. WOOTEN:** We did not provide this document, we
3 got it from Tractor Supply Company.

4 **THE COURT:** So you never had possession of this
5 document prior to its provision?

6 **MS. WOOTEN:** That is correct.

7 **THE COURT:** (To Ms. Geer) that seems to be a little
8 different than what you're telling me now

9 **MS. GEER:** No, I don't, I don't think ---

10 **THE COURT:** Oh, okay. That's ---

11 **MS. GEER:** I, I don't disagree that we -- so it was
12 in our file. It appears to be a document that
13 is in our file because PwC sent it to us. So
14 PwC sent us a document. And in order to
15 determine that it is an authentic PwC document,
16 I would think a PwC witness would need to
17 authenticate that.

18 **MS. WOOTEN:** And my argument ---

19 **THE COURT:** Well, she's arguing that it's not a ---

20 **MS. WOOTEN:** --- it's not PwC, it's a ---

21 **THE COURT:** That's the point I was ---

22 **MS. WOOTEN:** --- Tractor Supply Company document.

23 **THE COURT:** That's the point I was making, is that,
24 that the question is, it's an authentic
25 document, but by whom? And you're arguing that



1 it's by Pricewaterhouse, she's arguing that
2 it's by Tractor Supply. Well, I'm good for a
3 break right now anyway, so.

4 **MS. GEER:** I'm sorry, I missed your -- what you
5 said?

6 **THE COURT:** Well, my staff is telling me that I
7 should take a break about every two hours.

8 **MS. GEER:** Oh, that's great. Yeah.

9 **MS. WOOTEN:** Okay.

10 **MS. GEER:** I'm good with that.

11 **MS. WOOTEN:** All right. Are we addressing this
12 issue when we come back, Your Honor?

13 **THE COURT:** Oh, no, I'll just make it go away.

14 *(Laughter.)*

15 **MS. WOOTEN:** Well, you very much could make it go
16 away. I will agree with that.

17 **THE COURT:** Yeah.

18 **MS. WOOTEN:** All right.

19 **THE COURT:** No, I'm gonna address when I come in.

20 **MS. WOOTEN:** Okay. Thank you.

21 **THE COURT:** I'm not playing.

22 **MS. WOOTEN:** I just want to make sure that there --
23 a decision hasn't been made before we adjourn?

24 **THE COURT:** No. No decision is made. The decision
25 is made -- is for me to leave. Thank y'all.



1 **MS. WOOTEN:** Thank you.

2 **MS. GEER:** Your Honor, did you want to give us a
3 time that you want us back?

4 **THE COURT:** Oh, five minutes, ten?

5 **MS. GEER:** Can we have ten?

6 **THE COURT:** Ten? Ten, Okay.

7 **MS. GEER:** Yeah. A bathroom break would be nice.

8 **THE COURT:** Okay.

9 **MS. GEER:** Thank you.

10 **(Off the record from 11:56 a.m. through 12:10 p.m.)**

11 **THE COURT:** So, I'm trying to read the rules real
12 quick.

13 *(Whispering.)*

14 **THE COURT:** I can't find the rule I like. Sorry,
15 y'all. All right. There, I just found it.

16 Okay. Are you wishing to offer -- you --
17 you're standing, are you ---

18 **MS. GEER:** Oh, I'm sorry. I -- if you're wanting to
19 talk to her first, I can, I can wait.

20 **THE COURT:** I can tell y'all, I just have to --
21 cogitating if I may. I mean, I see Rule 1003
22 about duplicate documents. And it discusses if
23 there's a genuine question was raised about the
24 authenticity of the original. And I think what
25 you're telling me, Ms. Geer, is there's --



1 well, are you telling me that you have a
2 genuine question about whether this is a
3 Tractor Supply document ---

4 **MS. GEER:** Yes.

5 **THE COURT:** --- and you believe this it, it is
6 actually only a ---

7 **MS. GEER:** PwC.

8 **THE COURT:** So my problem is, you provided it, you
9 didn't ... I think, I would rule -- or I'm
10 going to rule that I find that it's authentic,
11 but my problem is I don't -- I cannot determine
12 it's probative value, because I cannot discern
13 whether this authentic document -- (To Ms.
14 Wooten) and I'm looking to you now -- is that
15 of, of Pricewaterhouse or that of Tractor
16 Supply. And I'm really not even sure about
17 that, because I would have to know more about
18 what purpose you're offering it for, Ms.
19 Wooten.

20 **MS. WOOTEN:** Sure.

21 **THE COURT:** But if you're offering it for the fact
22 that it is a admission by Tractor Supply, and
23 that's the purpose for which you're offering,
24 then I have to note -- determine if it's an
25 admission by Pricewa- -- I mean, by Tractor



1 Supply if it indeed it was that -- written by
2 Tractor Supply. And the first-person aspect of
3 this, although, I think is a consideration,
4 does not reach the level of establishing it's
5 probative value for me at this point, but that
6 doesn't mean I'm going to rule it out. It just
7 means, at this point in the testimony, I'm not
8 letting it in.

9 **MS. GEER:** Your Honor, I, I did not have the benefit
10 of being able to see the full document at --
11 when I was making my earlier objection.

12 **THE COURT:** And I think you should do that, because
13 if you're going to make a statement as an
14 officer of the Court that you believe is no ---

15 **MS. GEER:** Well, I still believe that. Based on
16 what I -- based on my limited, quick review of
17 it, I still stand behind all of the statements
18 that I've already made. But we were on break,
19 I was able to review the full copy on our
20 screen ---

21 **THE COURT:** Okay.

22 **MS. GEER:** --- and I have additional things that, to
23 me, strongly suggest it's a PwC document that
24 I would like to put in the record, not to, you
25 know, argue against your ruling that you've

1 just given, but just because I didn't have the
2 full benefit of that when I was making my
3 earlier objections because we didn't have a
4 full copy.

5 **THE COURT:** So, having won the point, you wish to
6 further argue the point?

7 **MS. GEER:** Well, I, I think it's important to put --
8 (laughter) -- I don't know, did I win?
9 (Laughter.)

10 **THE COURT:** You have at this point.

11 **MS. GEER:** Okay. So, so let me make sure, maybe I
12 just didn't understand the ruling. Are you
13 saying that you're not allowing it in now until
14 the probative value is established further?

15 **THE COURT:** Yeah. That's what ---

16 **MS. GEER:** Okay. I'm, I'm fine with that, Your
17 Honor. I think I just misunderstood.

18 **MS. WOOTEN:** Thank you, Your Honor.

19 Q: Marjorie -- and I apologize for calling you by
20 your first name. I can't -- I can ---

21 **THE COURT:** Well, that was around ---

22 A: McKeown.

23 **THE COURT:** --- (inaudible due to multiple speakers)
24 ---

25 **MS. WOOTEN:** Yeah, it ---



1 **THE COURT:** I'm all right with ---

2 **MS. WOOTEN:** I apologize.

3 Q: You would agree that in the restructuring
4 process, Tractor Supply's -- one of Tractor
5 Supply's goals was to have little or no impact
6 on the day-to-day operations of Company
7 personnel?

8 A: I would agree that if we were to do a
9 restructuring, for many reasons, we would want
10 to have as little of an impact at -- on the
11 day-to-day lives of personnel.

12 Q: And you would agree that Tractor Supply's goal
13 is not to change the method, how the impact is
14 -- impacted employees currently do business
15 with Tractor Supply, correct?

16 A: Their day-to-day operations, not to impact them
17 or cause disruption.

18 **MS. WOOTEN:** Your Honor, that is the reason why we
19 are proposing this, this particular document,
20 is to show pre and post restructuring, one of
21 their primary goals was not to impact the day-
22 to-day operations of the employees. And we
23 think that is an important fact in this case.

24 **THE COURT:** Well, she just testified to that.

25 **MS. WOOTEN:** She did. And whi- -- which again, I



1 think corroborates the document, that this is
2 a document of Tractor Supply Company. It is
3 outlining the goals and things that they are
4 hoping to accomplish with this restructuring.
5 And just -- I'll make this one point, and then
6 I will ---

7 **THE COURT:** Well, you're not bothering me. It, it -
8 --

9 **MS. WOOTEN:** I would just note ---

10 **THE COURT:** If she confirms every element of this
11 document that lists all the goals, and that's
12 what you're offering it for, I don't need the
13 document -- or the document is not needed in
14 the evidence anyway, and that lessens it's
15 probative value, so why should I dance upon the
16 head of the needle to get that which is already
17 established in, when it -- when I'm not sure of
18 the -- to who -- by whom the document was
19 written?

20 **MS. WOOTEN:** Okay. That -- you're -- yeah -- that -
21 - okay. We'll withdraw the ar- -- that -- the
22 document, but I just wanted to -- now that I
23 have that on the record, I will withdraw ---

24 **THE COURT:** Okay.

25 **MS. WOOTEN:** --- the document.



1 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 14 was withdrawn.)**

2 **THE COURT:** Okay. Thank you.

3 **MS. WOOTEN:** For this -- at this time.

4 **THE COURT:** Well, somebody's back there shaking
5 their head, do you want to talk?

6 **MR. LUTHER:** No (laughter).

7 **THE COURT:** Okay.

8 **MS. WOOTEN:** At this time, I will withdraw it. Your
9 Honor, may I have five minutes, or two minutes?

10 **THE COURT:** Yeah.

11 **MS. WOOTEN:** Thank you.

12 **THE COURT:** How much longer are we gonna have this
13 witness? Are you about to finish up?

14 **MS. WOOTEN:** I'm -- I possibly could be finishing up
15 very soon.

16 **THE COURT:** Okay. Well then, that'll give me an
17 idea of lunch breaks. Well, Ms. Geer, you're,
18 you're only gonna be about, what, five minutes
19 with her or maybe two?

20 **MS. GEER:** Yes, Your Honor.

21 **THE COURT:** I'm kidding ---

22 **MS. GEER:** No.

23 **THE COURT:** You serious ---

24 **MS. GEER:** Well, we're gonna call her in our case.

25 **THE COURT:** Oh, okay.



1 **MS. GEER:** So I'll, I'll probably just clear-up a
2 few minor points, and then we could be done
3 with her ---

4 **THE COURT:** Oh, okay.

5 **MS. GEER:** --- until our portion of the case.

6 **THE COURT:** And then you're gonna recall -- or
7 you're gonna call her ---

8 **MS. GEER:** And then I'm gonna call her.

9 **THE COURT:** Yeah.

10 **MS. GEER:** Yeah.

11 **THE COURT:** Which, I guess, that would be recalling,
12 to recall, yeah.

13 *(Laughter.)*

14 **MS. WOOTEN:** Your Honor, that's all for the
15 Department at this time.

16 **THE COURT:** Thank you.

17 **MS. MCKEOWN:** Ouch.

18 **THE COURT:** Are you -- you okay?

19 **MS. MCKEOWN:** I just smacked my knee, that's all.

20 **MS. WOOTEN:** Oh, no.

21 *(Laughter.)*

22 **MS. GEER:** All right. One minute.

23 **THE COURT:** That chair -- the height of it adjusts
24 up and down, if you need to.

25 **MS. MCKEOWN:** I'm good, I just didn't realize there



1 was a beam underneath the, the table right
2 where my knee was.

3 **THE COURT:** Well, I have experienced that up here
4 many a time and it hasn't been pleasant. Of
5 course, my thing isn't on a hinge.

6 **MS. GEER:** Your Honor, I apologize. I just need to
7 just gather a couple of things really quickly.
8 Your Honor, I'm gonna continue with the
9 Margie -- or Marjorie.

10 **MS. MCKEOWN - CROSS EXAMINATION BY MS. GEER:**

11 Q: Marjorie, who's permiss- -- first of all, who
12 owns the trademarks?

13 A: Tractor Supply Company of Texas.

14 Q: Okay. So, who's permission would be needed to
15 use those trademarks?

16 A: The general partner.

17 Q: Of which entity?

18 A: Of Tractor Supply Company of Texas.

19 Q: Okay. All right. And then, you referenced a
20 few procurement activities in your discussions
21 with Ms. Wooten, and I just wanted to ask you
22 a couple of follow-ups to that.

23 Which entity finds vendors and negotiates
24 contracts with the vendors?

25 A: Tractor Supply Company of Texas.



1 Q: Okay. And which entity determines the types,
2 the brands, the amounts, the volume of
3 inventory that the stores will have in their
4 stores?

5 A: Tractor Supply Company of Texas.

6 Q: And who determines -- you mentioned earlier
7 about sometimes the inventory might change in
8 a particular store based on its geography, who
9 decides those -- makes those decisions?

10 A: Tractor Supply Company of Texas.

11 Q: Okay. Who works on -- well, let me ask you
12 this. Does Tractor Supply have any exclusive
13 brands?

14 A: It does.

15 Q: Okay. If you had to give a ballpark number,
16 like, a few, a lot? How many?

17 A: Many. Ten-plus.

18 Q: Okay.

19 **THE COURT:** Ten percent?

20 A: Oh, number of brands. Different brands, like
21 ---

22 **THE COURT:** Oh, ten brands. Okay.

23 A: I, I would say maybe, 10 to 15.

24 Q: Okay. And who, who works on -- develops those
25 exclusive brands?



1 A: Tractor Supply Company of Texas.

2 Q: And -- all right. And I, I know that there is
3 a lot more detail under that, I just wanted to
4 get the general categories and we can discuss
5 those further later in the, in the case. One
6 last ... And let me just clarify one more
7 thing. When you say the answers to the
8 questions about which entity performs certain
9 procurement activities that you just listed,
10 who within Tractor Supply of Texas performs
11 those functions?

12 A: Who within Tractor Supply Company of Texas?

13 Q: Of Texas, yes.

14 A: The different departments that represent the
15 procurement function operations.

16 Q: Okay.

17 A: The ---

18 Q: So, would it be any -- anyone that works in the
19 Texas retail stores?

20 A: No.

21 Q: Okay.

22 *(Whispering.)*

23 Q: All right. And this may be clear in the
24 record, it just wasn't clear to me, so I'm
25 gonna ask you to clarify it for me, and I



1 apologize if it's not necessary. But you were
2 asked some questions about testimony in your
3 deposition that dealt with working with third
4 parties predominantly in Asia to help source
5 certain aspects of products. Can you just tell
6 us a little bit more about that? How much is
7 that done? There was a question about whether
8 it was predominant or not?

9 A: Correct. And I went back and I tried to
10 clarify what ---

11 Q: Right.

12 A: --- context that had been said in.

13 Q: Yes.

14 A: So we have vendors domestically and, you know,
15 internationally. Only about -- I think it's
16 about 14 percent of our business comes from
17 overseas, as far as where we source our product
18 from.

19 Q: Uh-huh.

20 A: And so -- and with that 14 percent,
21 predominantly, those vendors would be in Asia.

22 Q: Okay. And the other, the other percentage that
23 is left would be purchased where?

24 A: Domestically.

25 Q: Okay. So you got 14 overseas and 86-ish



1 domestic?

2 A: Correct.

3 Q: It took me awhile but I did some math. All
4 right. That's all I have for you. Ms. Wooten
5 might have a few more.

6 **MS. WOOTEN:** Your Honor, just a few questions.

7 **MS. MCKEOWN - RE-DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. WOOTEN:**

8 Q: So, Ms. Geer asked you some additional
9 questions about the purchasing function and the
10 Texas employees. Under the restructuring, you
11 agree that Tractor Supply Company transferred
12 personnel and property associated with the
13 Nashville Merchandising Operations to the Texas
14 LP, correct?

15 A: Yes.

16 Q: Okay. And that the physical location and place
17 of operation of the Nashville merchandising
18 function will not change, correct?

19 A: Correct, it didn't change.

20 Q: The only change was to the legal employer of
21 those particular individuals, correct?

22 A: For the procurement functions.

23 Q: Right. We're still talking about the
24 procurement function. Okay.

25 And as part of the procurement function,



1 once Texas overtook that function, the delivery
2 and vendor terms did not change upon Texas
3 taking that function, correct?

4 A: I think the, the vendor named changed as the
5 agreements were now with Tractor Supply Company
6 of Texas, but the terms as to which the vendor
7 operated I don't believe changed.

8 Q: Okay. Pre and post restructuring?

9 A: Correct.

10 Q: Okay.

11 **MS. WOOTEN:** Okay. That's all, Your Honor.

12 **MS. GEER:** Your Honor, I know we're getting to a
13 very gray area and don't want to go on further,
14 but there's one other thing I would like to
15 clarify based on -- solely on what Ms. Wooten
16 just asked.

17 **THE COURT:** If it's all based on what she asked.

18 **MS. GEER:** Thank you, yeah.

19 **THE COURT:** And it's a new matter.

20 **MS. MCKEOWN - RE-CROSS EXAMINATION BY MS. GEER:**

21 Q: Ms. McKeown, I just want to clarify something,
22 'cause I, I think it's unclear. So, when
23 people talk about things not changing once the
24 restructure happens to the day-to-day
25 activities of procurement, did the activities



1 that the procurement team does change from 2001
2 until during the audit period?

3 A: Absolutely.

4 Q: Okay. And can you just clarify that for us and
5 explain that a little bit?

6 A: Sure. If you're talking, if you're talking
7 about just immediately aft- -- as you, you
8 know, stamp the date and say this restructure
9 is done, maybe not significantly at that point,
10 but the purpose of this was to grow that. And
11 one of the many purposes of, of the
12 restructuring was to grow the procurement
13 function, and so at that point in time, back in
14 2001, there were many -- maybe even a handful,
15 10-ish procurement-type individuals procuring
16 product on behalf of the business. However,
17 subsequent to that, we added inventory analysis
18 and replenishment, we added product
19 development, we added product sourcing, we --
20 Vendor Master Data, making sure that everything
21 is setup accordingly. There were areas of
22 procurement that we didn't have at that point
23 and we grew it out. So it went from about 10
24 people to over 200 today, and at the time of
25 the audit, probably, 130 team members that grew



1 from the time that we restructured.

2 Q: Thank you. That's all I have.

3 **THE COURT:** Any questions regarding that?

4 **MS. WOOTEN:** All right. Your Honor, yes. Well,
5 based on that and the questions that I asked
6 and Ms. Geer asked, I have a few more questions
7 about this particular restructure on Exhibit
8 14.

9 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 14 was referenced at**
10 **this time.)**

11 **MS. MCKEOWN - FURTHER RE-DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS.**

12 **WOOTEN:**

13 Q: You agree that Tractor Supply Company went
14 through restructuring in 2001, correct?

15 A: Correct.

16 Q: Okay. And that TSC hired PwC to assist in that
17 restructuring?

18 A: To consult, yes.

19 Q: Okay. And TSC was provided with advice and
20 documents as part of that process?

21 A: Correct.

22 Q: And per the minutes that we just looked at, the
23 Board of -- the Board minutes that have been --
24 already have been admitted into evidence, TSC
25 Officers met to discuss that restructuring plan



1 and the implementation of that restructuring
2 plan, correct?

3 A: Correct.

4 Q: And those were based off of PwC's
5 recommendations, correct?

6 A: Yes.

7 Q: Okay.

8 A: Let -- the minute -- I mean, the minutes, the
9 conversation or the restructuring itself?

10 Q: Tractor Supply Company acted upon PW's [sic]
11 recommendations regarding the restructuring,
12 correct?

13 A: Correct.

14 Q: Okay. And Tractor Supply Company has kept a
15 file -- or -- and maintained a file at their,
16 their location with regard to this
17 restructuring, correct?

18 A: Correct.

19 Q: And part of that file included the documents
20 that were produced to the Department in
21 discovery, correct?

22 A: Correct.

23 Q: Okay. So these documents were kept in the
24 course of Tractor Supply's business records,
25 correct?



1 A: They were kept in the records, yes.

2 Q: Okay. And this is an accurate reflection of
3 the records in your business records?

4 A: It's an accurate reflection of the records that
5 we kept.

6 **MS. WOOTEN:** Your Honor, at this time we would offer
7 them as a business record of Tractor Supply
8 Company. They were kept in the regularly
9 conducted activity of their business, it's an
10 accurate representation. We, again, would
11 argue that these are -- it's a Tractor Supply
12 -- the formatting is the same, it's -- appears
13 to be other documents that are similar to this
14 formatting, and it is in the first person. We
15 understand pri- -- PricewaterhouseCooper's
16 provided documents, we subpoenaed those
17 documents, we didn't get this document with the
18 PwC documents. So, again, we would argue -- we
19 would suggest to the Court and offer it again
20 as Respondent's Exhibit 14 because it is a part
21 of Tractor Supply's business records, and it is
22 a part of the restructuring process that is at
23 issue in this case.

24 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 14 was offered into**
25 **evidence.)**



1 **MS. GEER:** Your Honor, it, it still is not a -- yes,
2 it is in the records, but it's not a business
3 record of Tractor Supply's. And if you look at
4 the document itself, you will see that it is
5 not a Trac- -- that that one page is not a
6 Tractor Supply statement. If you read the
7 introduction to the document, it refers --
8 which I think is clearly PwC, it actually
9 refers, in general, to that page. I mean, I
10 can pull it up if, if Your Honor would ---

11 **THE COURT:** I need to ---

12 **MS. GEER:** Yes.

13 **THE COURT:** --- see it.

14 **MS. GEER:** (To Mr. Streisel) pull that up.

15 **THE COURT:** Do I need this?

16 **MS. GEER:** Do we need -- what do we need to do to
17 switch over?

18 **MS. BUCKNER:** I can find -- you guys want it? Okay.

19 **MS. GEER:** Yes, please.

20 *(Whispering.)*

21 **MS. GEER:** All right. So on the first -- oh, sorry,
22 coming up, yet?

23 **MS. BUCKNER:** Y'all should be plugged in. I thought
24 I've got it on right counsel, so.

25 **MR. STREISEL:** I'm plugged in. I don't know ...



1 **MS. GEER:** Oh, there we go. All right. So the
2 first page is a memo to David Lewis of Tractor
3 Supply from Kelly Smith and Mara Jolkovsky at
4 PwC. And if you go to -- the first paragraph
5 just talks about that it's a kick-off meeting
6 for the restructure. And if you go to the
7 second paragraph, it says; in addition to the
8 brief summary of this restructuring ---

9 **MS. WOOTEN:** Okay.

10 **MS. GEER:** --- you will see below a proposed agenda
11 for the kick-off meeting outlining tentative
12 issues we would like to discuss and individuals
13 that we would like to meet is attached. We
14 would suggest that the brief summary of the
15 restructuring circulated to the individuals
16 with whom we are going to meet on Thursday, in
17 order to give them the opportunity to begin
18 identifying questions and concerns they have.
19 And then, if you scroll down ...

20 So at the bottom of page two, you have a
21 two in parenthesis, then we have a blue page,
22 then we have the page that she wants -- that
23 the Department is offering in, and if you look
24 at the bottom of it, there's a three in
25 parenthesis. So, I think this is all a part of

1 PwC's Memo and that they're referring to this
2 summary to be distributed to Tractor Supply
3 employees and managers, and whomever it's
4 wanting them to share with so that they can
5 discuss the restructure and kick-off. I think
6 they've, they've done it on purpose for Tractor
7 Supply to be able to use with their, with their
8 people. So, I mean, I don't know why PwC
9 didn't provide it, but she could have asked
10 them -- followed up on the subpoena and asked
11 them about this document. I don't -- I mean,
12 I don't -- I'm not faulting her for that, I'm
13 just saying there are ways we could've
14 determined. And I think it's clear when you
15 read it that it is a PwC document. So if it's
16 being used as an admission of Tractor Supply,
17 then I think that's a problem, because it's not
18 an admission of Tractor Supply the party, it's
19 something that was written by PwC.

20 **MS. WOOTEN:** Sure. We can go by this -- go through
21 this line-by-line and I can ask the witness.
22 But, the point that I believe Ms. Geer is
23 making with regard to this argument -- with
24 this document, I'm not suggesting that this was
25 not a part of the full document, and I think I

1 made that clear at the beginning of the hearing
2 -- or the beginning of this. It is just a page
3 that has been inserted in this particular ---

4 **THE COURT:** Uh-huh.

5 **MS. WOOTEN:** --- document. So I don't disagree that
6 it is page number three in the document as we
7 provided. But if you'll look at the second
8 paragraph of this document -- and I don't have
9 it on the screen, I think ---

10 **MS. GEER:** We can pull it.

11 **MS. WOOTEN:** Okay. Thank you.

12 It says; we would suggest that the brief
13 summary of the restructuring, restructuring be
14 circulated, and I believe that's what this is
15 -- intends -- purports to be or what they're
16 purporting it to be. It doesn't say who pre-
17 -- who drafted it or who provided it.

18 **THE COURT:** That's my struggle, though. It doesn't
19 say who ---

20 **MS. WOOTEN:** And, I mean, we can go through and I
21 can ask -- again, first of all, it was produced
22 by Tractor Supply in discovery. It is a part
23 of Tractor Supply's business records of their
24 restructuring. I mean, again, all provided by
25 Tractor Supply. But we can go through line-by-



1 line of this menu -- or of this memo and
2 confirm that these things happened. But at the
3 end of the day, I think the Department -- or
4 the Department would submit to the Court that,
5 again, Ms. Marjorie -- excuse me -- has
6 confirmed a lot of the things already on this
7 document. I mean, we've, we've gone through
8 them several times, but it is all written in
9 the first-person. It is Tractor Supply's
10 documents. It is Tractor Supply's statement.
11 It is their representation of what they
12 intended to accomplish as part of this
13 restructuring, and that is plainly in here
14 where it says; our goal is not to do this, our
15 goal is ---

16 **THE COURT:** But they ---

17 **MS. WOOTEN:** --- to do that.

18 **THE COURT:** My struggle is, if you're wanting me to
19 admit it as an admission, if it indeed --
20 'cause I'm not sure, when you say it's a
21 summary of, if it's a summary written by
22 Pricewaterhouse, then it would not necessarily
23 be an admission by Tractor Supply, 'cause it's
24 a summary. Now, admissions, if you go back
25 under the Rules of Evidence and look at



1 admissions, I mean, if you adopt the truth of
2 it, then it would be admissible. But I have no
3 problem -- I mean, we're, we're in re- -- re-
4 cross, but if ---

5 **MS. WOOTEN:** Sure.

6 **THE COURT:** --- she did go into this. But, you know
7 --well, she did re-cross, but a re- -- you're
8 on re-re-direct. But I have no problem letting
9 you, under the circumstances, go into the
10 specifics ---

11 **MS. WOOTEN:** Okay.

12 **THE COURT:** --- with her.

13 **MS. WOOTEN:** All right. Your Honor ---

14 **THE COURT:** Line-by-line if you want to.

15 **MS. WOOTEN:** Okay.

16 **THE COURT:** It's just ---

17 **MS. WOOTEN:** All right.

18 **THE COURT:** --- admitting this document as an
19 admission, I do have a problem with.

20 **MS. WOOTEN:** Okay.

21 Q: All right. Let's go by through -- go through
22 this line-by-line.

23 **THE COURT:** You want us to switch to you?

24 **MS. WOOTEN:** Please. If, Ms. Buckner, if you could
25 switch us?



1 **MS. BUCKNER:** Uh-huh.

2 **Q:** All right. Marjorie, let's go by -- go through
3 this line-by-line.

4 All right. The first sentence says; in
5 order to enhance the earnings of Tractor Supply
6 Company, TSC, we are working with
7 representatives of our accounting firm
8 PricewaterhouseCoopers, LLP, brand PwC, to
9 transform the legal structure of the company.

10 Does Tractor Supply agree with that
11 statement?

12 **A:** Yeah, we were trying to grow our earnings.

13 **Q:** Okay.

14 **A:** I agree with this.

15 **Q:** Okay. Second sentence. Our primary goals are
16 two-fold. First, to accomplish this
17 restructuring in such a manner so as to have
18 little or no impact on the day-to-day
19 operations of Company personnel.

20 Do you agree with that state- -- or does
21 Tractor Supply agree with that statement?

22 **A:** I don't know if I would agree that that was the
23 goal of the restructuring from a primary, but
24 I'm sure that we would've had a goal to make
25 sure that it was -- it -- that it would not've



1 disrupted the lives of, you know, our Company
2 personnel.

3 Q: The next sentence; the second goal is to have
4 the structure in place by July 1st of this
5 year?

6 A: And, yes, I would -- I -- again, I wouldn't say
7 that is a goal for restructuring, but it --
8 it's a, definitely, you know, a plan or -- I
9 guess, it's -- I disagree with the wording, but
10 I didn't write it at that time. I wasn't there
11 at that time. But I would say, yes, they had
12 a desire to put this in place by that time.

13 Q: The next sentence; the proposed structure is
14 relatively straight forward and involves the
15 formation of two new subsidiaries that will be
16 wholly owned by TSC?

17 A: Correct.

18 Q: You agree -- Tractor Supply agrees with that
19 statement?

20 A: I agree with that statement.

21 Q: Okay. A description of the proposed structure
22 is as follows, do you agree that that's the,
23 the statement?

24 (*Laughter.*)

25 Q: We're gonna go by this -- through this line-by-



1 line.

2 A: Yes, Tractor Supply agrees with -- that is the
3 statement.

4 Q: All right. TSC will form a wholly owned
5 Limited Liability Company in Michigan to own
6 and operate all the stores located in that
7 state?

8 A: I agree that that is the statement, yes.

9 Q: According ---

10 **THE COURT:** Well, now, what -- that's the statement
11 or was that what Tractor Supply was intending
12 to do?

13 A: And yes, that's what he -- that's, that's what
14 we intended to do.

15 **THE COURT:** Okay.

16 Q: Accordingly, all of the assets and personnel
17 associated with the Michigan store operations
18 will be transferred to the new Limited
19 Liability Company at the close of business on
20 June 30th?

21 A: That is not what we did, because technically we
22 didn't transfer the personnel to that entity.

23 Q: Did you transfer all of the assets?

24 A: The assets did go.

25 Q: Okay. So the only clarification you have with



1 regard to that sentence is the, the
2 transferring of the personnel?

3 A: Yeah. The transferring of the personnel did
4 not go into the Tractor Supply of Michigan's,
5 I guess, EIN number where it will become the
6 employer of.

7 Q: Do you have any other -- does Tractor Supply
8 agree with all other components of that
9 statement?

10 A: It looks -- that looks correct.

11 Q: Okay. All right. The next sentence;
12 concurrent with the formation of the Michigan
13 Limited Liability Company (hereinafter referred
14 to as the "Michigan LLC") TSC will form a Texas
15 Limited Partnership which will be jointly owned
16 by TSC and the Michigan LLC as a general and
17 Limited Partner respectively.

18 A: That is correct.

19 Q: Tractor Supply agrees with that statement?

20 A: Tractor Supply Company agrees with that
21 statement.

22 Q: The Texas Limited Partnership will be formed
23 for purposes of operating all store operations,
24 as well as the Distribution Center located in
25 Texas?



1 A: I agree with that statement.

2 Q: Does Tractor Supply agree with that statement?

3 A: Sorry.

4 Q: That's okay.

5 A: Tractor Supply Company agrees with that
6 statement, plus, you know, the things that were
7 not in that statement, like the procurement
8 function. But, I agree with that -- those
9 things -- or Tractor Supply Company agrees that
10 the distribution center and the retail store
11 operations were operating underneath,
12 underneath this newly formed Trac- -- Texas
13 Limited Partnership located in Texas.

14 Q: Accordingly, all of the assets and personnel
15 associated with TSC's Texas store operations as
16 well as TSC's Texas Distribution Center will be
17 transferred to the Texas Limited Partnership
18 hereinafter referred to as the Texas LP at the
19 close of business on June 30th?

20 A: Correct. I -- TSC agrees with that statement.

21 Q: Thank you. In addition to the Texas store
22 operations, TSC will transfer the personnel and
23 property associated with the Nashville
24 Merchandising Operations to the Texas LP?

25 A: TSC agrees with that statement.



1 Q: Note, the physical location and the place of
2 operation of the Nashville merchandising
3 function will not change?

4 A: TSC agrees with that statement.

5 Q: The only change will be the legal employer of
6 these individuals?

7 A: I don't know if that's the only change, but
8 it's definitely -- like, as far as not
9 disrupting the impact for these team members or
10 individuals performing this function, the legal
11 employer changed.

12 Q: The Texas LP will assume responsibility --
13 well, let me go back to that last statement.

14 You agree with the -- let me go back to
15 this -- the statement again. There may be
16 other changes with regard to TSC, but the --
17 would you say that the primary change is that
18 it will be the leg- -- the only -- the primary
19 change is that the legal employer of these
20 individuals is now Texas?

21 A: It's, it's a nuance, but I can't -- with the
22 trademarks transfer, they're associated with
23 the, kind of, the procurement and operations
24 and that sort of thing. They moved to the
25 Texas and -- or were transferred into the Texas



1 entity, the vendor agreements that, you know,
2 are kind of associated with the procurement
3 function are now in the name of Tractor Supply
4 Company of Texas. The individuals are now
5 working for the employer of Tractor Supply
6 Company of Texas. There are other changes, but
7 a big one would've been the fact that the, the
8 changes, you know, for the legal entity -- or
9 the, the employer of these individuals was
10 going to Tractor Supply Company of Texas.

11 Q: The Texas LP will assume responsibility for
12 buying all inventory for TSC stores?

13 A: TSC agrees with that statement.

14 Q: The Texas LP will be the legal buyer of record
15 for all such inventory, however, the Texas LP
16 will immediately resell the inventory to TSC at
17 an appropriate markup?

18 A: TSC agrees with that statement, but Michigan
19 would also need to be included in that.

20 Q: At what part of that sentence would Michigan
21 need to be included?

22 A: However, the Texas LP will immediately resell
23 the inventory to TSC and TSC of Michigan at an
24 appropriate markup.

25 Q: Are there any other changes that you would make



1 -- that Tractor Supply would make to that
2 statement?

3 A: No.

4 Q: Delivery terms with vendors will not change?

5 A: TSC agrees with that statement, other than the
6 name of who they're doing business with, which
7 is now Tractor Supply Company of Texas.

8 Q: Our goal is not to change the method by which
9 the impacted employees currently do business?

10 A: TSC agrees with that statement.

11 Q: To the extent that it is impossible, we intend
12 to make this restructuring transparent to our
13 employees and customers?

14 A: TSC agrees with that statement.

15 Q: While we realize that there will be certain
16 necessary changes to operations, again, our
17 overriding goal is to keep these to a minimum?

18 A: TSC agrees with that statement.

19 Q: A meeting has been scheduled with
20 representatives of PwC on Thursday, May 17th,
21 to review the actions necessary to accomplish
22 this restructuring and identify, to the extent
23 possible, the issues that will need to be
24 addressed?

25 A: I guess that happened. Again, based on this,



1 it appears that that was the intent, so. TSC
2 agrees with that statement.

3 Q: I would ask that you begin considering any
4 questions or concerns that you may have so that
5 we can begin addressing these as soon as
6 possible.

7 A: TSC agrees with that statement.

8 Q: Thank you.

9 **MS. GEER:** Nothing further, Your Honor.

10 **THE COURT:** All right. You may step down.
11 Apparently, you're gonna be back, but. It's
12 12:46 by my computer. Why don't we just be
13 back at 2:00, is that good enough?

14 **MS. WOOTEN:** That's fine with the Department, Your
15 Honor.

16 **MS. GEER:** That works.

17 **MS. WOOTEN:** Thank you.

18 **THE COURT:** Okay. Thank y'all.

19 **(Off the record from 12:48 p.m. until 2:02 p.m.)**

20 **THE COURT:** Ms. Wooten?

21 **MS. GEER:** Your Honor, just -- we're having an issue
22 connecting to the internet right now. So just
23 for purposes of being able to pull up exhibits
24 and stuff, if you could give us one minute?

25 **THE COURT:** Okay.



1 *(Whispering.)*

2 **THE COURT:** Go on. Are y'all connected?

3 **MS. GEER:** It looks like it -- no.

4 *(Whispering.)*

5 **MS. GEER:** Although, we might be close to at least
6 one computer, and it's the more important
7 computer, so. Oh, there it goes.

8 **THE COURT:** Mr. Von Lehe, your computer's already
9 online, right?

10 *(Laughter.)*

11 **MR. VON LEHE:** Yes, Your Honor, thank you. It is
12 indeed. At least, I hope so.

13 *(Whispering.)*

14 **THE COURT:** *(Whispering)* Katie, do you think we
15 should give it over?

16 Does our computer person need to come
17 down?

18 **MS. GEER:** No, I think, I think I might've just
19 gotten it on mine. Hold on one second.

20 All right, Your Honor. We've got at least
21 one up and running, and I think we'll be okay
22 to get started.

23 **THE COURT:** All right.

24 **MR. LUTHER:** All right. At this time, the
25 Department would call Orville Sharpe.



1 **THE COURT:** Okay.

2 **OBJECTION:**

3 **MS. GEER:** Your Honor, I hate to start off the
4 afternoon after lunch with an objection, but
5 Mr. Sharpe was not identified as a witness in
6 the Department's Answers to Interrogatories.
7 They did offer him as -- when Tractor sent a
8 30(b)(6) Notice, he was offered as a witness on
9 behalf of the Department for purposes of the
10 30(b)(6) Notice, but he -- it was never -- he
11 was never added as a witness on the -- in the
12 Interrogatories as to what he would testify to.
13 So, I'm okay with him discussing topics that he
14 discussed in his 30(b)(6) Notice because he, he
15 did those ---

16 **MR. LUTHER:** Yes, but ---

17 **MS. GEER:** --- but I, I would object to anything
18 that goes beyond that scope.

19 **MR. LUTHER:** And that's fair. And she's correct.
20 In the initial Interrogatory responses Mr.
21 Sharpe was not identified as a fact witness
22 because he did not participate in the audit.
23 He was a designee in the 30(b)(6) deposition.
24 The topics he's gonna cover today are the
25 topics he covered in the deposition.

1 **THE COURT:** Good. Proceed ahead.

2 **COURT REPORTER:** Mr. Sharpe, if you'll raise your
3 right hand.

4 **MR. SHARPE:** (Witness complies.)

5 **COURT REPORTER:** Do you swear to tell the truth, the
6 whole truth and nothing but the truth, so help
7 you God?

8 **MR. SHARPE:** I do.

9 **COURT REPORTER:** Thank you.

10 **MR. SHARPE - DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. LUTHER:**

11 Q: Good afternoon, Orv- -- Mr. Sharpe.

12 A: Good afternoon.

13 Q: Or as we learned at lunch, you go by Mike
14 sometimes, right.

15 A: (Laughter.) Right.

16 Q: What is your role -- or who do you work for?

17 A: I work for the South Carolina Department of
18 Revenue.

19 Q: Okay. And I want to get a little bit of
20 background from ---

21 A: Okay.

22 Q: --- you before we get into that. Can you tell
23 me just a little bit about your educational
24 background?

25 A: I graduated in August of 1975 with a BS -- a



1 major in accounting in the University of South
2 Carolina. And then I worked for a bank as
3 internal auditor for two and a half years. And
4 then in April 1978 I started working for the
5 South Carolina Department of Revenue and I've
6 been there ever since, it'll soon be 45 years.

7 Q: And if you don't mind, just lean in a little
8 bit to the mic ---

9 A: Okay.

10 Q: --- so we can hear you.

11 A: Okay.

12 Q: So, you have been at the Department of Revenue
13 sin- -- Revenue since 1978?

14 A: April 1978.

15 Q: And what roles have you had during your time at
16 DOR?

17 A: I started as a Sales and Use Tax Auditor, and
18 I did that until the early 90's. And then I
19 became a Multistate Corporate Income Tax
20 Auditor.

21 Q: Do you have any specialized training?

22 A: I have a -- I'm a CPA, and I got my CPA in --
23 I think it was '95 or '96. No, I'm sorry, in
24 the -- in early 90's.

25 Q: Okay. And do you maintain that license?



1 A: Yes, I do.

2 Q: So you have testing I gue- -- or training you
3 have to go to throughout ---

4 A: Yeah, you have to take 40 CPE hours every year.

5 Q: Any other specialized training or certificates?

6 A: No.

7 Q: What is your current title?

8 A: I'm a -- we call it -- we -- the Corporate
9 Multistate Section, we call the Foreign Audit
10 Section, I'm a Foreign Audit Supervisor. I
11 supervise six foreign auditors.

12 Q: And what are the responsibilities of the
13 Foreign Audit Section?

14 A: I help select the audits that they audit, and
15 I approve their audits. And I help in the
16 training of the auditors and I perform various
17 other administrative functions.

18 Q: How long have you been a supervisor?

19 A: April -- I'm sorry, not April, October, 1998.
20 And by the way, in my deposition I think I said
21 October, 1999, but it was actually April 19,
22 19- -- not 1998 or 1999, 2018.

23 Q: Thank you.

24 A: October of 2018 is when I became a Foreign
25 Audit Supervisor.



1 Q: But since you came to the Department in '78,
2 all of your roles have been in the audit
3 capacity?

4 A: Correct.

5 Q: Okay. Actually, I heard earlier that Judge
6 Anderson may be offering you for -- or people
7 for promotions as part of his Order, so I don't
8 know if this is a good time for you to put
9 anything on the record about -- do you want to
10 be the VP of tax anywhere?

11 A: No, sir.

12 Q: Okay.

13 A: I, I just, I just hope I can, I can -- my goal
14 is to work 50 years at Department of Revenue,
15 so I'm hoping my health will ---

16 **THE COURT:** Five more years?

17 A: 50 years.

18 **THE COURT:** I said, you've got five more years to
19 go?

20 A: Five, five more years. I'm hoping my health
21 will hold up, or -- of course, if I win the
22 lottery, I'm gone.

23 *(Laughter.)*

24 Q: Let's hope you don't win it this afternoon.

25 What is your training experience in the



1 multistate taxation area?

2 A: When I started doing multistate tax auditors,
3 it was basically on-the-job training with
4 another auditor and/or other information I
5 received from my supervisor, and information we
6 received during auditor meetings. But I've
7 also attended a good number of classes from the
8 Interstate Tax Corporation and they deal with
9 multi-stack -- multistate taxation. And also
10 MTC has put on a -- two unitary combination
11 classes for the Department of Revenue. One was
12 -- I'm, I'm pretty sure it was in 2010 shortly
13 after the *Media General* case, and then they did
14 it again because we have so many new auditors
15 and I think it was in 2019 when, when I
16 attended that class. And, as I mentioned
17 earlier, as a CPA you're required to take 40
18 hours of CPE every year and a lot of that deals
19 with corporate income tax, but not so much with
20 multistate taxation, which is fairly unique.

21 Q: You just used an acronym MTC. Can you explain
22 what that is?

23 A: Multistate Tax Corporation, I believe. I just
24 always call it the MTC.

25 Q: But -- okay. How many corporate tax audits do



1 you think you've done in your entire career?

2 A: Over 1,000, I would guess.

3 Q: How many of those audits involved alternative
4 apportionment?

5 A: I would say, maybe, about 15.

6 Q: Of those alternative apportionment audits, how
7 many involved combined reporting?

8 A: I would say about ten.

9 Q: Okay. Is there anybody in audit that has done
10 more combined reporting audits than you at the
11 DOR?

12 A: I don't think, I don't think so.

13 Q: All right. I want to talk a little bit about
14 allocation and apportionment.

15 A: Okay.

16 Q: Tell me in your words what allocation is?

17 A: Allocation is non-business income that's
18 allocated away from the apportionable base, and
19 it might -- and, and it includes real property
20 gains and lo- -- and losses, which are
21 statutor- -- statutorily defined in South
22 Carolina as non-business income. But it would
23 be things that don't really pertain to the
24 taxpayer's business. It's, it's normally
25 considered investments of their -- of their



1 asset -- excess assets and receipts.

2 Q: What is apportionment?

3 A: Apportionment is the, the method we use to
4 source the apportionable base to South
5 Carolina.

6 Q: So what is the purpose of allocation and
7 apportionment?

8 A: Determine how much net income the taxpayer
9 should report in South Carolina.

10 Q: Are you familiar with Section 12-6-2320(A) of
11 the South Carolina Code?

12 A: Yes.

13 Q: What does that Code section have to do with
14 allocation and apportionment?

15 A: It, it basically says it's -- if the allocation
16 and apporth- -- apportionment methods -- if the
17 standard allocation and apportionment method
18 does not fairly reflect the taxpayer's business
19 in South Carolina, the, the taxpayer may
20 request and the Department require an
21 alternative apportionment method that is
22 reasonable.

23 Q: And, and what is the standard method in South
24 Carolina?

25 A: The standard method is either a sales or gross



1 receipts method. If you're in the business of
2 selling tangible personal property or
3 manufacturing, then you're required to report
4 on one factor, the sales factor. If you're in
5 the business of providing a -- services, you're
6 required to report on one factor, gross
7 receipts. And so the, the numerator is the
8 South Carolina sales and the denominator is the
9 everywhere sales.

10 Q: Are you familiar with the *Media General* case?

11 A: Yes.

12 Q: Why, why -- for audit, why is *Media General* an
13 important case?

14 A: Well, South Carolina was arguing in that case
15 that under the other ---

16 **OBJECTION:**

17 **MS. GEER:** Your Honor, I would object to the extent
18 that he's gonna testify about what the law is.
19 I'm -- just because that's a question of law.
20 I'm fine with him discussing how the Department
21 applies it, but I just want to out that
22 objection on record.

23 **THE COURT:** How about if you -- just where I've --
24 understand the proper ruling, do you object to
25 him testifying about why *Media General* is



1 important for the Department?

2 **MS. GEER:** Yeah, maybe, I missed -- why is -- as
3 long, as long -- I mean, I don't mind him
4 saying why he thinks it's important, so that --
5 -

6 **THE COURT:** Yeah.

7 **MS. GEER:** --- question is not necessarily. But it
8 sounded like what he was getting ready to say
9 is what *Media General* did, that's was ---

10 **THE COURT:** Okay.

11 **MS. GEER:** --- made me object.

12 Q: Yeah. So, Mr. Sharpe, I'm just curious, as
13 we're talking about this topic of alternative
14 apportionment, why, especially from the audit
15 perspective, what impact did *Media General* have
16 on how you conduct audits of multistate
17 corporations?

18 A: As a result of the *Media General* case, the
19 ruling said that unitary combinations were a
20 method that we could use when we require
21 equitable apportionment.

22 **MS. GEER:** And again, Your Honor, he's saying it
23 said --

24 **THE COURT:** Yeah.

25 **MS. GEER:** --- blah, blah, blah. That's the part



1 I'm objecting to, of him saying what the law
2 it.

3 **MR. LUTHER:** I, I think he's allowed to testify from
4 the perspective of the Department how they
5 understand a Rule to be -- or what it ---

6 **THE COURT:** Well, why don't you just ---

7 **MR. LUTHER:** But I can ---

8 **THE COURT:** I'd like his testimony and, and ask the
9 question again and let's get it out ---

10 **MR. LUTHER:** Sure.

11 **THE COURT:** --- where it's clear.

12 **MR. LUTHER:** Well, I -- let me just -- maybe, I'll
13 do it a different way.

14 **THE COURT:** Okay.

15 Q: What is, what is a unitary business?

16 A: A uni- -- a unitary business a bus- ---

17 **OBJECTION:**

18 **MS. GEER:** Your Honor, I'm sorry. Objection if he's
19 calling for a legal conclusion. If he's asking
20 on a factual basis or how the Department
21 applies it, I'm okay with it.

22 **THE COURT:** I assume everything he's asking is from
23 the Department's standpoint, but -- (To Mr.
24 Luther) do you have a response to that?

25 **MR. LUTHER:** Well, all right. I'll rephrase it a



1 little bit differently, although I think we're
2 gonna get back to the same point.

3 **THE COURT:** Okay.

4 Q: *Media General* -- let me ask this. When did
5 Media -- when was *Media General* decided?

6 A: I -- in, in 2010. I'm not sure of the exact --
7 I think, the month, but I think -- I'm pretty
8 sure it was 2010.

9 Q: Okay. And when you're auditing a multistate
10 tac- -- a multistate corporation, do you ever
11 consider whether it is a unitary business?

12 A: Yes.

13 Q: Okay. And when you're considering whether it's
14 a unitary business, what does that mean in your
15 mind?

16 A: It, it means that there is a flow, a flow of
17 values among the unitary group that -- through
18 functional inter- -- integration, economies of
19 scale and centralization of management.

20 Q: Okay. And how does combined unitary reporting
21 impact a unitary business, what relevance does
22 it have to it?

23 A: It requires that the apportionable base ---

24 **OBJECTION:**

25 **MS. GEER:** Again, Your Honor, if it's his



1 understanding of what the law requires, I'm
2 good with it. If he's saying what the law
3 does, that's the part I have a problem with.

4 **THE COURT:** Any response?

5 **MR. LUTHER:** I mean, I guess, you're gonna hear
6 testimony all week about these cases, this
7 statute, and how does the Department interpret
8 and apply them. Those were the topics that
9 were listed in his deposition.

10 **MS. GEER:** And, and I ---

11 **MR. LUTHER:** I assume that he's able to testify
12 about how the Department understands the law
13 that it's applying.

14 **MS. GEER:** I am totally fine with him saying how he
15 understands the law. The way he's phrasing his
16 answers are, this is what the law does, so if
17 we want to have a running, you know ---

18 **MR. LUTHER:** I mean, I can rephrase it.

19 **Q:** Mr. Sharpe, what is your understanding of how
20 combined unitary reporting should be used with
21 a unitary business?

22 **A:** The apportionable base changes to include the
23 federal taxable income for all -- the unitary
24 group and the, and the apportionment ratio
25 changes to include in the sales and everywhere



1 factor, an elimination of all intercompany
2 receipts.

3 Q: Okay. Are you familiar with the CarMax case?

4 A: Yes.

5 Q: Are you familiar with the Rent-a-Center case?

6 A: I'm more su- -- I'm more familiar with CarMax,
7 because that was my -- that -- I was the
8 auditor on that case.

9 Q: Okay. Again, from, from your perspective as
10 the Department auditor, did CarMax or Rent-a-
11 Center have any bearing on alternative
12 apportionment as you apply it?

13 A: Yes. CarMax, especially.

14 Q: Did they involve combined reporting?

15 A: No.

16 Q: Are you familiar with Revenue Ruling 15-5?

17 A: Yes.

18 Q: And I may call it the 15-5, but you understand
19 what I mean?

20 A: Yes.

21 Q: Okay. What is Revenue Ruling 15-5?

22 A: Revenue Ruling 15-5 is a policy document that
23 came out as a result of taxpayers who wanted
24 some guidance on, on how the -- South Carolina
25 would utilize alternative apportionment, and



1 specifically unitary combinations. It provides
2 a recap of our, our statutory reporting method
3 and if we -- if the taxpayer's business doesn't
4 fairly operate in South Carolina, then it shows
5 what it -- how you would compute a unitary
6 combined return in South Carolina.

7 Q: Okay.

8 A: And it lists a lot of different factors that
9 you may look for to determine if the taxpayer's
10 reporting method fairly reflects their business
11 operation in South Carolina.

12 Q: All right. You said it was issued to provide
13 guidance to the public?

14 A: Exactly.

15 Q: I don't want to go into a lot of detail, but,
16 just generally speaking, what sort of
17 particular guidance does 15-5, 15-5 offer?

18 A: Well, it gives, I think, it's six reasons that,
19 that might be considered for alternative
20 apportionment, including unitary combinations.
21 And it discusses some particular tax shifting
22 strategies where the Department has required
23 unitary combinations, and it gives a detailed
24 write-up of, of specific items that, that
25 specifc- -- specific things that you do to



1 compute the taxpayer's net income -- South
2 Carolina net income on -- unitary combination.

3 Q: Does 15-5 offer a definition that the
4 Department is using for what constitutes a
5 unitary business?

6 A: Yes.

7 Q: Does it provide -- I think you mentioned some
8 of this, but just to clarify, does it provide
9 some guidance on how combined reporting would
10 be calculated?

11 A: Yes.

12 Q: Can you walk me through how an auditor would
13 calculate the taxable income of the taxpayer in
14 a situation where there asserting combined
15 reporting?

16 A: Okay. Let me take a drink of water first.

17 Okay. You start with the federal taxable
18 income for the unitary combined group, and then
19 you, you modify that amount by the South
20 Carolina modifications. And the South Carolina
21 modifications are ad-backs or subtractions from
22 the federal taxable income for items in the
23 Internal Revenue Code that South Carolina has
24 not adopted. You come up with the reconciled
25 federal taxable income, and then you apply the



1 everywhere non-business allocations to that
2 amount, which can be a positive or a negative,
3 to come up with the unitary apportionable
4 income, and then you multiply the unitary
5 apportionable income by the unitary combined
6 ratio to come up with the South Carolina net
7 income before direct allocations, and then
8 you'll apply South Carolina direct allocations,
9 which again, can be a positive or a negative,
10 to come up with the South Carolina net income.
11 And the apportionable base where unitary
12 combination does not include any intercompany
13 receipts or deductions in the, as I indicated
14 previously, the South Carolina numerator and
15 the everywhere denominator does not include any
16 intercompany receipts.

17 **THE COURT:** So it's simple?

18 *(Laughter.)*

19 A: It's pretty simple once you've done it a hund-
20 -- a thousand times.

21 **THE COURT:** Well, maybe for you (laughter).

22 Q: Now, I know why you had to take some water
23 before you answered.

24 Are you familiar with the terms
25 qualitative analysis and quantitative analysis?

1 A: Yes.

2 Q: Tell me, what is qualitative analysis?

3 A: Qualitative analysis is -- and this is in
4 regard -- I'm assuming it's in regard to an
5 alternative apportionment method that ---

6 Q: Yeah.

7 A: --- we proposed. Qualitative analysis is
8 basically a summary of the taxpayer's business.
9 It's, it's just a nar- -- it's a narrative form
10 and you talk about the taxpayer's business
11 within and without South Carolina, and you talk
12 about their entities that are filing in South
13 Carolina, the entities that aren't filing, and
14 you talk about the intercompany transactions.
15 And you will actually list a summary of their
16 intercompany agreements and if they have a 482
17 or a transfer pricing study you'll the summary
18 of that. And then you'll try to connect all
19 the dots and explain why you think that the
20 statutory -- or the standard apportionate --
21 apportionment method of the -- of taxpayer does
22 not fairly reflect their business activity in
23 South Carolina, and then you describe the
24 alternative method that you propose and you
25 provide statutory support for your adjustment.



1 Q: What is a quantitative analysis?

2 A: Quantitative analysis is more of a mathematical
3 computation where you compare the entities
4 reporting in South Carolina and the not --
5 entities not reporting into -- in South
6 Carolina. So, you compute these various, what
7 -- we call them distortion ratios, so you can
8 compare the entities filing in South Carolina
9 -- the ones -- and the entities who are, are
10 not filing in South Carolina. These are
11 generally the entities who receive all the
12 income, or the entities not filing in South
13 Carolina. And some of these ratios are -- and
14 there's a bunch that you could use, net taxable
15 or federal taxable income return on receipts,
16 federal taxable income return on income,
17 federal taxable income return on payroll,
18 federal taxable income on assets and gross
19 profit margin, etcetera. There's a, there's a
20 ton that you can possible use.

21 Q: Okay. When an auditor finishes an audit, do
22 they provide a write-up or an explanation of
23 their findings and conclusions ---

24 A: Yes. So ---

25 Q: --- to the taxpayer?



1 A: They -- we, we always send the taxpayer a
2 preliminary draft of, of our, our potential
3 adjustments. We call it preliminary and it's
4 potential -- to give the taxpayer time to
5 review what our potential adjustments are and,
6 and the time frame is usually a month, and then
7 they respond back and we discuss what, what
8 their potential adjustments are. And then,
9 after that point we, we finalize the audit and
10 submit a, a dra- -- of the final audit to the
11 taxpayer after it's been written up and
12 reviewed by -- and signed off by the
13 supervisor.

14 Q: Is that done in every audit, like, not just
15 including alternative apportionment audits ---

16 A: Every ---

17 Q: --- as you just described?

18 A: Every audit.

19 Q: Okay. And has that been a process for as long
20 as you've been at DOR?

21 A: As long as I can remember, yes.

22 Q: Is there any significant difference between the
23 write-up and the explanation you just described
24 and the qualitative analysis you described a
25 minute ago?



1 A: No. No, they're the same thing.

2 Q: Were you involved in this audit of Tractor
3 Supply Company?

4 A: No.

5 Q: Have you reviewed the audit since it was
6 completed?

7 A: Yes.

8 Q: Are you generally familiar with the issues
9 raised in the audit?

10 A: Yes.

11 Q: What is your understanding of what the
12 taxpayer's business activity is in South
13 Carolina?

14 A: Their -- I think their South Carolina and
15 everywhere business activity is selling at
16 retail -- at their retail locations within and
17 without South Carolina.

18 Q: Okay. When the Department required combined
19 reporting in this case, how did it utilize the
20 sales factor when it apportioned income?

21 A: Can you repeat that question?

22 Q: Yeah. Are you familiar with how the
23 Department, in this audit, utilized the sales
24 factor?

25 A: Yes.



1 Q: And how did they, how did they use that when
2 they were apportioning income for Tractor
3 Supply Company?

4 A: Well, you're talking about in the audit, not in
5 ---

6 Q: Yes.

7 A: --- it's file? Okay. So -- well, on a --
8 under a unitary combined basis, the sales ratio
9 in the numerator, in the denominator includes
10 -- for the sales ratio it only includes the
11 sales for the South Carolina locations here in
12 South Carolina, and it doesn't include any
13 intercompany receipts, and the denominator --
14 or the everywhere sales includes the sales in
15 the whole -- for the whole enter- -- for the
16 whole unitary enterprise less any intercompany
17 receipts.

18 Q: And I want to make sure I'm clear. Is that the
19 same process you used for Tractor Supply in
20 this audit, that same formula you just
21 described?

22 A: Yes.

23 Q: Okay. Whose income was apportioned in the
24 Tractor Supply audit?

25 A: The income was apportioned is the income for



1 the unitary group after eliminations of
2 intercompany transactions.

3 Q: And explain to me why you would use the income
4 of the unitary group?

5 A: In this situation when, when the taxpayer's
6 shifting income from the South Carolina entity
7 that's filing, that's the only way -- I
8 believe, the only way you can determine their
9 business activity in South Carolina is to take
10 the complete base after you eliminate all the
11 intercompany, intercompany receipts and
12 deductions and then multiply that times the
13 unitary -- the unitary combined apportionment
14 ratio which, of course, in the numerator for
15 South Carolina, it only includes the South
16 Carolina activity, so you're only taxing the
17 South Carolina activity.

18 Q: So -- and that was kind of my next question.
19 When you include the combined income of the
20 unitary group in the denominator, how does that
21 affect the apportionment ratio?

22 A: It -- the apportionment ratio usually goes down
23 because they -- the every -- the denominator
24 will be increased by all those other receipts
25 for the other locations that are not in --



1 included for the separate entity reporting of
2 Tractor Supply.

3 Q: All right. I want to ask you about the
4 procurement sales -- the receipts from the
5 procurement sales between TSC of Texas and
6 Tractor Supply and TSC of Michigan. Are you
7 familiar with those receipts?

8 A: Yes.

9 Q: Okay. Did the Department ever consider adding
10 those procurement sales into the denominator of
11 the sales factor?

12 A: No, because that would violate the whole
13 unitary combined filing principle, which the
14 meth- -- the purpose of the unitary combined
15 apportionment method is to eliminate all
16 intercompany receipts and in the -- and
17 deductions from the apportionable base and
18 eliminate all intercompany receipts from the
19 numerator and denominator. In this situation,
20 that's the only way you can determine the true
21 South Carolina net, net income.

22 Q: All right. But I'm trying to understand, if
23 you're trying to represent all of the business
24 activities of the unitary group, then why
25 wouldn't you include the procurement sales in



1 the denominator in addition to the retail
2 sales?

3 A: Well, that would be ridiculous as I indicated
4 before, because it violates the whole unitary
5 combined apportionment method. That's the
6 purpose of the unitary combined method is to
7 determine the true income of South Carolina.
8 If you include that in there, you're gonna,
9 you're gonna distort the South Carolina net
10 income by increasing the denominator and
11 thereby reducing this -- the apportionment
12 ratio.

13 Q: So did the, did the Department ever perform any
14 analysis to see how much income would be
15 apportioned to the State if the procurement
16 sales had been included in the denominator?

17 A: No, it wasn't necessary for the reason I just,
18 I just discussed.

19 Q: Okay. Mr. Sharpe -- well, hold on just a
20 second. I may ...

21 Mr. Sharpe, that's all I've got for you.
22 You can answer any questions from ---

23 A: Okay.

24 Q: --- the other party.

25 **MR. SHARPE - CROSS EXAMINATION BY MS. GEER:**



1 Q: Good afternoon ---

2 A: Hey.

3 Q: --- Mr. Sharpe, how are you?

4 A: Fine; how are you doing?

5 Q: Good. I'll get situated here. So you said --

6 I believe you said you were not involved in

7 this audit in any way, is that correct?

8 A: Correct. Except, you know, just reviewing it

9 and being deposed ---

10 Q: Okay.

11 A: --- etcetera.

12 Q: Had you heard anything about this particular

13 audit until this litigation?

14 A: I probably heard people talking about it, but

15 I didn't really know the, the facts ---

16 Q: Okay.

17 A: --- of the ---

18 Q: All right.

19 A: --- the case.

20 Q: And you mentioned -- I think I might've

21 misheard something, but you mentioned something

22 about ten com- -- that you had performed ten

23 combined unitary reporting audits?

24 A: Well, I ---

25 Q: Did I hear that right?



1 A: 10 to 15, something like that.

2 Q: 10 to 15. But then you said something about

3 performing thousands of combined unitary --

4 what -- yeah, I think I missed something on

5 there. What was the ---

6 A: You ---

7 Q: --- thousands ---

8 A: He said -- he asked me ---

9 Q: --- you're referring to?

10 A: --- how many corporate income tax audits I have

11 -- that I had -- I conducted, and I said

12 probably over 1,000.

13 Q: Okay. So 1,000 audits, but only ten involving

14 combined unitary reporting?

15 A: Right.

16 Q: Okay.

17 A: 10 ---

18 Q: Thank you.

19 A: --- to 15 is what, is what I would ---

20 Q: 10 to 15.

21 A: --- guess.

22 Q: Yes. Thank you.

23 A: Is what I would guess.

24 Q: Okay. And you discussed the quantitative

25 analysis ---



1 A: Right.

2 Q: --- portion, and you talked about it being a
3 mathematical computation and the di- -- there
4 are some distortion ratios where you can
5 compare different figures.

6 A: Correct.

7 Q: Are you aware that those were not used in this
8 case?

9 A: Yes.

10 Q: Okay. So we didn't have any quantitative
11 analysis performed in this, this audit?

12 A: Not that I'm aware of.

13 Q: Okay. All right. And then, I think I heard
14 this -- I think I heard you say that the
15 business activity in South Carolina of the
16 taxpayer is selling retail within and without
17 South Carolina, did I hear that right?

18 A: I'm not sure. But I meant that the business --
19 the retail business activity of, of the
20 taxpayer, I think they own, they own some
21 disregarded entities that also had sales
22 outside of South Carolina, so yes, that
23 would've been correct, because the taxpayer had
24 disregarded entities. I think pretense [sic]
25 was one of them and they had locations within



1 and outside of South Carolina. So, yes, the
2 taxpayer would've been -- be selling at retail
3 within and without South Carolina.

4 Q: Okay. But what, what -- maybe I'm -- I
5 probably did not articulate my question well.
6 What are the taxpayer's business activities in
7 South Carolina, only in South Carolina?

8 A: Only in South Carolina?

9 Q: Yes.

10 A: Selling at, at retail.

11 Q: And you talked a little bit about the
12 difference between -- I remember you talked
13 about separate entity reporting and combined
14 unitary reporting?

15 A: Right.

16 Q: Those are, those are two filing methods,
17 correct?

18 A: Correct.

19 Q: Okay. And you understand that South Carolina
20 has chosen separate entity filing as its filing
21 method in South Carolina, correct?

22 A: It's the standard reporting method, yes.

23 Q: And are you aware that many of South Carolina's
24 neighboring states are also separate entity
25 reporting states?



1 A: Yes. I think most of the southeastern states
2 are separate entity reporting states. But most
3 of the states in the United States are, are
4 unitary combined states.

5 Q: Yep. Are you aware that the South Carolina
6 Department of Commerce touts South Carolina as
7 being a separate entity state?

8 A: I, I remember reading that on the reds -- on
9 the website, but it says, generally, from what
10 I read, indicating that if unitary -- if a
11 force unitary -- to me it indicates that -- I
12 think it says, generally, so it leaves open the
13 fact that if the taxpayer is shifting income
14 from one entity to the next, an alternative
15 method including a unitary combination may be
16 applied. But it doesn't say -- it says
17 generally.

18 Q: Right. Well, are you -- so, so generally, the
19 Department of Commerce, you're saying, is
20 touting that South Carolina is a separate
21 entity state?

22 A: Right.

23 **OBJECTION:**

24 **MR. LUTHER:** Your Honor, I'm gonna object. These
25 are not questions that were asked and they're



1 not within the scope of the topics that Mr.
2 Sharpe was identified as in his deposition, so
3 if we're gonna limit his testimony to the
4 topics, then I think the cross actually has to
5 be limited to the same scope.

6 **THE COURT:** Well, she could open -- she could also
7 be opening the door ---

8 **MS. GEER:** We ---

9 **THE COURT:** --- for you to -- on re-direct. I mean,
10 it goes two ways.

11 **MR. LUTHER:** I understand.

12 **THE COURT:** Okay. Any response to that?

13 **MS. GEER:** I mean, he talked about that he -- the
14 differences -- you know, separate entity
15 reporting versus combined unitary reporting, I
16 think I'm entitled to explore his understanding
17 of it.

18 **THE COURT:** I'll let you go into it.

19 **MS. GEER:** Okay.

20 **Q:** And are you aware that South Carolina and its
21 other neighboring states like to tout that
22 separate reporting -- their state is separate
23 reporting for economic development reasons?

24 **OBJECTION:**

25 **MR. LUTHER:** Objection. That calls for speculation.



1 **THE COURT:** Yeah, I ---

2 **MS. GEER:** I can ask him if he's aware of it, if he
3 doesn't -- if he's not aware of it, he can say
4 he's not aware of it.

5 **THE COURT:** Is it relevant? I mean, I ...

6 **MS. GEER:** I, I think it's of interest as to why the
7 State -- our legislature has made a decision to
8 have separate entity reporting as its chosen
9 filing method.

10 **MR. LUTHER:** I think it's double speculation. We're
11 speculating about whether they tout it, and now
12 we're speculating about the intent of the
13 General Assembly in each state.

14 **THE COURT:** Yeah, I ... I'm gonna su- -- I'm gonna
15 let you respond.

16 **MS. GEER:** Let me ref- -- let me rephrase it ---

17 **THE COURT:** Okay.

18 **MS. GEER:** --- and see if I ---

19 **THE COURT:** All right.

20 **MS. GEER:** --- address any issues. I probably won't
21 (laughter). I'm gonna try.

22 Q: Are you aware -- do you know one way or the
23 other, from your own knowledge based on your
24 many years, I think we -- I think I heard you
25 say 50, almost 50?



1 A: 50's my goal.

2 **THE COURT:** 40 ---

3 Q: Trying to get to 50.

4 A: 50's my goal.

5 Q: Trying to get ---

6 **THE COURT:** 45, right now.

7 **MS. GEER:** 45, right now.

8 Q: So, 45 ---

9 **THE COURT:** Or 44.

10 Q: --- years since you've been involved in, in
11 audits, and in -- I'm sure you've had lots of
12 training on separate entity versus combined
13 reporting and the Revenue Ruling of when to
14 apply combined reporting when we're in a
15 separate entity state. So, I think you've
16 established that you're knowledgeable about
17 those issues, would you agree?

18 A: Yes.

19 Q: Okay. And so in -- based on that knowledge and
20 experience, are you aware of whether South
21 Carolina is a separate entity state that one of
22 the considerations is economic development
23 reasons?

24 A: For South Carolina only?

25 Q: Yeah. Yes.



1 A: Yes. As I indicated, I'm aware of -- that they
2 say that they're, generally ---

3 Q: Right.

4 A: --- a separate enti- -- endi- -- entity state.

5 Q: Right.

6 A: But that leaves the opening, opening for
7 alternative apportionment when the taxpayer is
8 shifting money from one entity to another
9 entity, so that the method they report to South
10 Carolina does not fairly reflect their activity
11 in South Carolina.

12 Q: Right. And so, the reason to tout it on your
13 website for South Carolina would be you're,
14 you're wanting to encourage businesses, hey,
15 we're -- South -- we're South Carolina, we're
16 a separate entity state. It may not always be
17 imposed, is what you're saying, but the reason
18 to tout it is, we're wanting to let businesses
19 that are interested in coming to South Carolina
20 know that in South Carolina most of the time,
21 or generally, I think you said, we're a
22 separate entity state?

23 A: Right. If they ---

24 **OBJECTION:**

25 **MR. LUTHER:** And I'm gonna object again. It's a



1 long compound question, number one. Number
2 two, she said your website, and I think she
3 means ---

4 **MS. GEER:** I, I did not mean ---

5 **MR. LUTHER:** --- the Department of Commerce.

6 **MS. GEER:** Yes. Please ---

7 **THE COURT:** You know, that was ---

8 **MR. LUTHER:** And I think -- and I, again, would
9 lodge the objection, the Department of Commerce
10 and the State are not necessarily one and the
11 same.

12 **THE COURT:** Right. He cannot testify about the
13 reasoning for the Department of Commerce's
14 website, unless she can lay a foundation that
15 he knows about the Department of Commerce's
16 website.

17 **MS. GEER:** I think he already testified that he's
18 aware of the website and, and knew that it was
19 on the website.

20 **THE COURT:** Well, I'm talking about he'd have to
21 testify that he knows the reasons behind why
22 they put ---

23 **MS. GEER:** Okay.

24 **THE COURT:** --- what they do on the website.

25 **Q:** Are you aware of the reasons why the Department



1 of Commerce would tout separate entity
2 reporting on their website?

3 A: I can, I can guess, but I'm, I'm not aware of
4 the reasons.

5 Q: Okay. All right. And then, you talked about
6 the statute, the Alternative Apportionment
7 Statute 12-6-2320. Do you agree that under the
8 Alternative Apportionment Statute it can only
9 be used when the standard method of
10 apportionment does not fairly represent the
11 taxpayer's business activity in the State?

12 A: Can you repeat that question again?

13 Q: Yeah. Do you agree that the Alternative
14 Apportionment Statute can only be used when the
15 standard method of apportionment does not
16 fairly represent the taxpayer's business
17 activity in the State?

18 A: Yes, I agree with that.

19 Q: Okay. And does it also -- does the alternative
20 method chosen also have to be reasonable?

21 A: Yes.

22 Q: Okay. All right. So let's go -- those were
23 two, two parts there. I'm gonna go back to
24 step one.

25 Step one is to determine whether the



1 standard method fairly represents the
2 taxpayer's business activity. If it does
3 fairly represent the taxpayer's business
4 activity in South Carolina, then the analysis
5 would end and you would not invoke alternative
6 apportionment, correct?

7 A: Correct.

8 Q: So you, you mentioned earlier that the retail
9 activity of the taxpayer -- of Tractor Supply
10 or TSC as we've been referring to it today, is
11 the retail stores. How did -- you've rev- --
12 you've reviewed the audit report, correct? How
13 did the audit report measure those business
14 activities?

15 A: I'm not sure I followed your question.

16 Q: Okay. So the standard apportionment statute,
17 one of the things you're trying to figure out
18 in step one, is whether the standard
19 apportionment method fairly represents the
20 taxpayer's business act- -- activities in South
21 Carolina, right?

22 A: Correct.

23 Q: Okay. And so you've told me that the
24 taxpayer's business activities in South
25 Carolina are the retail stores?



1 A: Correct.

2 Q: Okay. So if you're trying to figure out if
3 it's fair, like, how did the audit report
4 attempt to measure that activity, that business
5 activity, that was in South Carolina?

6 A: Oh, okay. Well, by the fact that, that all --
7 most of all the income is shifted from, from
8 Tractor Supply Company to the procurement
9 portion of Texas, so that's how you, you
10 measure it.

11 Q: Okay. So you're -- I think we're talking about
12 two different things, maybe. You're talking
13 about the income, and I want to talk about the
14 business activities.

15 A: But that is the business activity. The
16 business activity for -- is on -- the whole
17 enterprise only has one business activity.

18 Q: Uh-huh.

19 A: That includes Tractor Supply of Texas, that
20 includes Michigan ---

21 Q: Okay.

22 A: --- and that includes Texas. They only have
23 one, one business, that's selling at retail.
24 Procurement is not a business of any of these
25 entities, it's just a cost center that they're,



1 they're marking up and charging to the entity
2 in South Carolina. There's only one, one
3 business activity, that's selling at retail,
4 and that's how they did it. They -- they're
5 trying to look at what is this company's doing,
6 they're only selling at retail, how do we
7 determine what, what the South Carolina
8 activity is? You have to eliminate those
9 transactions to the procurement entity, because
10 they are not selling at retail in South
11 Carolina.

12 Q: Okay. So, you're saying that you, you don't
13 respect that Tractor Supply Texas is a separate
14 entity?

15 A: That's not what, that's not what I said. I
16 said their business activity.

17 Q: Okay.

18 A: They only have one business activity. In South
19 Carolina, their only business activity
20 according to their 10-K is selling at retail.
21 They say nothing about a unit that generates
22 income via a procurement fee. There's nothing
23 in their, their 10-K that reflects that income.

24 Q: Okay. Well, let me, let me make sure I, I
25 understand. So you don't dispute that



1 procurement activities are taking place?

2 A: No.

3 Q: Okay. So, you agree that employees of Tractor
4 Supply Texas -- I don't know if you were in
5 here when Margie McKeown testified earlier and
6 talked about different procurement activities?

7 A: Yeah, I think I was in here.

8 Q: Okay. I think you were, too. So, you know,
9 the buying, the development of products, all
10 those types of things, you don't dispute that
11 someone is doing those within ----

12 A: Yeah, it's just the cost ---

13 Q: --- Tractor Supply of Texas?

14 A: It's the cost for, for the whole enterprise.

15 Q: Okay.

16 A: It's the -- I don't see how, how it would be
17 able ---

18 Q: So you ---

19 A: --- to generate all this huge profit, but it's
20 just a cost center.

21 Q: Okay. So, you are viewing the activities that
22 are performed by the procurement team in Texas,
23 you don't view those as business activities,
24 you view those as a cost?

25 A: I've -- no, I, I -- as a cost, right.



1 Q: Okay.

2 **THE COURT:** So I can understand your testimony. Are
3 you saying that their selling at retail -- they
4 being Tractor Supply, selling at retail in
5 South Carolina, but your -- or the Department's
6 position was that they were also making profits
7 on the procurement?

8 A: Well, what I'm saying is that the -- they --
9 based on separate entity reporting, Texas makes
10 a 9.7 percent markup.

11 **THE COURT:** Okay.

12 A: But in reality, that's not their real income,
13 'cause that procurement entity actually earns
14 zero income because it's a cost center, it's --
15 all it is a cost center. If you look at their
16 10-K, they only report their, their sales from
17 retail sales, it says nothing about some
18 procurement entity that's earning this huge
19 amount of profits so much that the entity
20 reporting in South Carolina does not reflect
21 their true activity in South Carolina, because
22 all their income -- or most of the income has
23 been shifted to this entity reporting in Texas.

24 **THE COURT:** So you -- your position is, it's been
25 shifted to Texas via the 9.7 percent?



1 A: Yes. Yes, sir.

2 **THE COURT:** All right. Okay.

3 Q: In cases where a taxpayer has intercompany
4 transactions ---

5 A: Right.

6 Q: --- is your opinion that distortion exists
7 regardless of whether those transactions are
8 priced at arm's length?

9 A: (No audible response.)

10 Q: In other words, let me ask you another way so
11 it's maybe a little clearer.

12 If an intercompany transaction involves a
13 charge that is determined to be at arm's
14 length, does that change your opinion about
15 whether there's income shifting?

16 A: It might, but it depends on the circumstances.

17 Q: Okay. Well, let's say, in this particular
18 case, that -- let's say you got -- you picked
19 your transfer pricing expert that you trusted
20 and that transfer pricing expert said, Orville,
21 these are arm's length rates between
22 procurement and Tractor Supply. Would that
23 impact your decision? And if not, tell me what
24 ---

25 A: Well, at our, at our level, we -- really,



1 really wouldn't look at the transfer -- we --
2 the transfer pricing -- the auditors or the
3 supervisors, we look at the, the general
4 operations to determine what they're doing, we
5 don't deal with the transfer pricing. When it
6 goes to appeals or litigation, that's the time
7 that they hire these experts to come forward
8 and explain why the, the intercompany -- the
9 transfer pricing is not correct or is correct.

10 Q: Okay.

11 A: And I think in this ca- -- this situation,
12 we're gonna probably have to do one of the
13 experts who are gonna, like ---

14 Q: Talk about that later?

15 A: Yeah.

16 Q: Yeah.

17 A: That's something we don't deal with at the
18 audit level, because you know how cheap the
19 State is. You -- I mean, if you ever worked,
20 worked with the che- -- with the State, but we
21 can't afford those experts. We're lucky to get
22 the auditors that we have based on the salary
23 that, that we pay. If we wanted to have a team
24 that did -- at the audit level, did these
25 transfer pricing studies, we just can't afford



1 it, because you have to buy the software and
2 the comparables and most of these people who
3 I've seen in these trials are basically PhD's,
4 so they -- they're probably making like 10
5 times more in- -- than the lowly auditors and
6 the audit supervisors are making. So South
7 Carolina hasn't invested in, in hiring these
8 experts, mainly because we can't get them. We
9 don't pay as -- the State doesn't pay enough.

10 Q: So at the audit level, you're not, you're not
11 -- it's not relevant to you whether the charges
12 at arm's length or not?

13 A: Well, I can usually -- I usually have an
14 opinion one way or the other where I think
15 they're, they're relevant, but I never comment
16 on that because I'm not a expert in it.

17 Q: Okay. Well, let me ask, let me ask a different
18 question.

19 So, if Tractor Supply, instead of paying
20 Tractor Supply of Texas, had used a third party
21 -- I don't know if you heard the testimony
22 earlier today that they had used some other
23 distributors for procurement, third parties,
24 for certain procurement activities prior to
25 this restructure. So, if they had paid -- if

1 they had not done the restructure and they had
2 just strictly gone with third parties and paid
3 a third party for the procurement function,
4 would you call that a shifting of income, for
5 them to pay money to the third party?

6 A: Well, how much are they paying to the third
7 party?

8 Q: Whatever the third party charges them.

9 A: Well, well -- no, I wouldn't call that a
10 shifting, but I can say this, they wouldn't pay
11 the 9.7 percent markup, 'cause they wouldn't be
12 in business very long if they did.

13 Q: All right. Well, what I'm trying to get is
14 just the, the basic fact of, if a taxpayer pays
15 a third party it's totally unrelated, there's
16 no question that they're unrelated ---

17 A: Right.

18 Q: --- if they pay them for that -- for a
19 procurement function and then that cost that
20 they paid goes onto their return as a
21 deduction, does the Department have any
22 complaint with that, whether income shifting or
23 improper deduction or anything else?

24 A: No.

25 Q: Okay. And to follow that a step further, I'm



1 assuming that in that situation, you also --
2 the Department also would not claim, based
3 solely on that payment to the third party, that
4 Tractor Supply's business activity in this
5 state was not fairly represented?

6 A: It depended if that was the only ---

7 Q: And I, I am limiting it just to that one factor
8 ---

9 A: Oh, yeah. Right.

10 Q: --- so you don't have to worry about anything
11 else.

12 A: Right.

13 Q: So you would agree that ---

14 A: Yes.

15 Q: --- in that situation the Department would not
16 claim that there was ---

17 A: Right.

18 Q: Let me just finish, just, just so we got ---

19 A: I'm sorry.

20 Q: --- a clean record.

21 A: I know, you told me -- you know what, you told
22 me that in the deposition to quit ---

23 Q: I know.

24 A: --- to quit cutting you off.

25 (*Laughter.*)



1 Q: It's okay. It's okay.

2 All right. So, in the situation where
3 Tractor Supply pays a third party for the
4 procurement functions, the Department would not
5 take the position that Tractor Supply's
6 business activity in South Carolina was not
7 fairly represented by the standard
8 apportionment method?

9 A: Yes, if that was the only transaction we're
10 talking about.

11 Q: Okay. Thank you. And you talked about Revenue
12 Ruling 15-5. Do you agree that under Revenue
13 Ruling 15-5, combined reporting is not
14 automatic for a unitary business?

15 A: Correct.

16 Q: Okay.

17 (*Whispering.*)

18 Q: So back to the Alternative Apportionment
19 Statute. So we've talked about step one, and
20 looking to see if the taxpayer's business
21 activity is fairly reflected in South Carolina.
22 And if it's not, then the language of the
23 Statute is, the taxpayer may petition for, or
24 the Department may require an alternative
25 method. So, would you agree that it is



1 optional as to whether the Department would
2 impose an alternative method?

3 A: Can you read it again ---

4 Q: Yeah.

5 A: --- and let me, let me listen?

6 Q: Yes. All right. It says, if the allocation
7 apportionment provisions -- I'm gonna skip some
8 language to get to the, the gist of it, but let
9 me know if you want the full ...

10 If the allocation apportionment provisions
11 of -- do not fairly represent the extent of the
12 taxpayer's business activity in the State, and
13 I'm just gonna focus on the Department's part,
14 the Department may require an alternative
15 method. So, do you agree that the Department
16 may require, indicates that that is optional?
17 The Department -- it doesn't say, must require,
18 the Department has the option to determine
19 whether or not they are going to invoke an
20 alternative method?

21 A: Yes. And -- but, but if the taxpayer's
22 reporting method doesn't fairly reflect their
23 activity, I'm sure we're not just gonna say,
24 oh, well, go ahead and keep fli- -- filing the
25 way you are and don't fairly report your



1 receipts to South Carolina, don't fairly pay
2 your taxes to South Carolina. There must be a
3 -- something -- another type of adjustment that
4 we made ---

5 Q: Okay.

6 A: --- to cure the, the fact that they aren't
7 fairly reflecting their activity in South
8 Carolina. I mean, you've got to do something
9 if you don't do a unitary combination, or ---

10 Q: Okay.

11 A: --- an alternative apportionment to, to reflect
12 their -- you might do an add-back or you --
13 there might be a separate accounting of their
14 operation.

15 Q: Okay.

16 A: No -- well, that -- those are all alternative
17 apportionments, but you got to do something
18 else. You're not just gonna say, taxpayer,
19 continue not to fairly report your income in
20 South Carolina.

21 Q: Okay. So, so if it's not fairly reflected,
22 then the Department's policy would be to invoke
23 some type of apportion- -- alternative
24 apportionment method?

25 A: Or some -- something else within our Code



1 Section that would, would allow us to reflect
2 their, their business activity in South
3 Carolina. We aren't just gonna say, taxpayer,
4 continue to not fairly report your income in
5 South Carolina for year after year, after year,
6 after year.

7 Q: And then, when you get down to the step two in
8 trying to figure out the methods, so would you
9 agree with me that A(4) is the method that the
10 Department chose in this audit?

11 A: Yes.

12 Q: And A(4) says the employment of any other
13 method to effectuate an equitable allocation
14 and apportionment of the taxpayer's income.

15 A: Right.

16 Q: My understanding is that, you believe that
17 equitable and the reasonable, from up top,
18 where we say if the business activity isn't
19 fairly represented then the Department can
20 invoke another method if it's reasonable, and
21 then this language of equitable, that you use
22 those terms synonymously?

23 A: Yes.

24 Q: And so there's nothing -- no extra analysis in
25 your mind or the Department's policy that would



1 be applied to determine whether the ---

2 A: That's the only thing we have to determine
3 based on Rev- -- Revenue 15-5 and the CarMax
4 case.

5 Q: Okay. So you're not, you're not imposing any
6 separate or different tests for equitable, you
7 do view those as synony- -- synonymous and you
8 were looking at the same thing?

9 A: I think reasonable is, is, if not exactly the
10 same thing, very similar to equitable.

11 Q: Okay. And in this case, would you agree that
12 both parties are applying the standard
13 apportionment method of the sales factor?

14 A: Well ---

15 Q: And both used the sales factor?

16 A: When you say both parties?

17 Q: Sorry. Would you agree that Tractor Supply and
18 the Department -- so Tractor Supply did
19 separate entity reporting ---

20 A: Uh-huh.

21 Q: The Department did combined unitary reporting
22 ---

23 A: Right.

24 Q: --- but they both used the sales factor or the
25 standard apportionment method that they



1 applied?

2 A: The apportionment method was the, the sales
3 ratio, the -- right.

4 Q: Thank you.

5 **MS. GEER:** Your Honor, could I have one minute?

6 **THE COURT:** Sure.

7 (*Whispering.*)

8 Q: Mr. Sharpe, I appreciate it. Those are all the
9 questions I have.

10 A: Thank you.

11 **MR. LUTHER:** Nothing further from the Department,
12 Your Honor.

13 **THE COURT:** Okay. You may step down.

14 **MR. SHARPE:** Thank you.

15 **THE COURT:** Any more bullets?

16 **MS. WOOTEN:** I'm sorry?

17 **MR. LUTHER:** Any more bullets.

18 **MS. WOOTEN:** Oh, bullets. One more today.

19 **THE COURT:** Okay.

20 **MS. WOOTEN:** Your Honor, the Department calls Steven
21 Riggs to the stand.

22 **COURT REPORTER:** If you'll raise your right hand for
23 me.

24 **MR. RIGGS:** (Witness complies.)

25 **COURT REPORTER:** Do you swear to tell the truth, the



1 whole truth and nothing but the truth, so help
2 you God?

3 **MR. RIGGS:** Yes, I do.

4 **COURT REPORTER:** Thank you.

5 **MR. RIGGS - DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. WOOTEN:**

6 Q: Mr. Riggs, could you please state your full
7 name for the record?

8 A: Steven Dwayne Riggs.

9 Q: And where are you currently employed?

10 A: SCDOR, the Department of Revenue, South
11 Carolina.

12 Q: How long have you been employed with the
13 Department?

14 A: June of 2010, which is about 13 -- 12 and a
15 half, 13 years.

16 Q: And you're here to testify on behalf of the
17 Department today?

18 A: Yes.

19 Q: Okay. In what are of the Department do you
20 currently work?

21 A: Audit support.

22 Q: Okay. And is that your title?

23 A: My title is Audit Selection Analyst.

24 Q: Okay. And could you describe to the Court what
25 an Audit Selection Analyst does?



1 A: Part of my duties is to be, what they call, a
2 power user for our -- the system that we use
3 throughout the Department. I also help with
4 audit selection for the Corporate Income Tax
5 Section. Usually, issues in the system, I
6 would help them with that, things of that
7 nature.

8 Q: All right. So let's jump back to -- I believe
9 you said 2010, when you first started working
10 at the Department?

11 A: (No audible response.) (Nods head.)

12 Q: All right. So let's walk through your
13 employment history and some of the duties with
14 each job that you held at the Department. What
15 was your first position at the Department?

16 A: My first was Revenue Officer from June 2010 to,
17 roughly, about September of '12.

18 Q: Okay. And what did you do as a Revenue Officer
19 for the Department?

20 A: We collected on assessments. You serve rules
21 and revocations to businesses, help them do
22 payment plans, you run, like -- you work the
23 fair for people's retail licenses and things
24 like that.

25 Q: I'm sorry, the failure?



1 A: Like, the fair. Like, the State Fair.

2 Q: The fair, okay.

3 A: You'd run out there and collect their money and
4 help them get -- and their retail license,
5 certain things like that.

6 Q: All right. After the Revenue Officer position,
7 what position did you move to at the
8 Department?

9 A: I went to Domestic Audit from September of '12
10 to January of '16.

11 Q: Okay. And what is Domestic Audit?

12 A: It's just like sales and use tax, anything
13 that's local to where your office was located.
14 So, I was based out of Charleston at the time,
15 so I would work a lot of sales and use tax,
16 liquor by the drink, manufacturing, ST-10s,
17 things like that in just the local area of the
18 office.

19 Q: And when you say, within the local area of your
20 office, are you talking about the taxpayer's
21 physical location?

22 A: Yes.

23 Q: Okay. And in those particular instances, do --
24 did -- were the taxpayers also operating in
25 other states besides South Carolina?



1 A: No.

2 Q: So, the manufacturers were only operating in
3 South Carolina?

4 A: Well, for new -- like the buildings themselves.
5 So technically, what you would do with the
6 manufacturing audit, from what I can remember,
7 you would essentially go out and issue an ST-10
8 that they may've submitted and you would help
9 them get the ball rolling in starting up that
10 manufacturing location. So, while it could've
11 been a company that was outside, you were only
12 dealing with that specific location in the
13 vicinity of, of the office who you work -- you
14 got assigned from.

15 Q: All right. And just for the record, you said
16 ST-10. What is an ST-10?

17 A: It's just a form of license that the
18 manufacturer probably would submit to DOR.
19 They would assign it to an auditor and then you
20 would go and discuss, you know, what was needed
21 to get the operations running, what were the
22 operations in general, and then they could get
23 exemptions for certain things throughout the
24 whole building.

25 Q: All right. So after Domestic Audit, where did



1 you move next in the Department?

2 A: After Domestic I went to Foreign Audit.

3 Q: Okay. When did you move to Foreign Audit?

4 A: That was January of '16.

5 Q: Okay. And how long were you in Foreign Audit?

6 A: I was there, I think, about three and a half,
7 so it went to the end of September of '19.

8 Q: Okay. And you left that position to go to your
9 current position ---

10 A: Yes.

11 Q: --- correct?

12 A: Okay. All right. So let's jump back and talk
13 about what, what is Foreign Audit?

14 A: Foreign Audit is just -- it usually consists of
15 our C-corps -- corporate income tax audits,
16 sometimes nexus -- we have a whole separate
17 nexus section, but essentially, we deal with C-
18 corp returns and then we would review those.

19 Q: Okay. And can you describe some of your
20 responsibilities and duties as a Foreign
21 Auditor in this section?

22 A: Essentially, reviewing C-corporation returns,
23 assigning -- getting assigned audits, working
24 the audits, contacting taxpayers and discussing
25 issues.



1 Q: And during your time as a Foreign Auditor,
2 approximately, how many audits did you work on?

3 A: I think it was roughly about 30.

4 Q: 30 audits?

5 A: About 30 to 35, I do believe.

6 Q: Okay. And can you just generally describe the
7 types of taxpayers that were involved in the
8 audits? Again, nothing specific, just the
9 general industry that those taxpayers were
10 involved in?

11 A: Usually, like, retailers, service providers, a
12 little bit of manufacturers, but, you know,
13 typically it would be a retailer or service
14 provider, something along those lines.

15 Q: Okay. And in those 30 audit -- approximately,
16 30 to 35 audits, can you describe the types of
17 issues that you generally encountered in those
18 particular audits?

19 A: Typically, it can be anything from sourcing for
20 apportionment -- I believe there were a few
21 unitary combinations that we did. It could
22 deal with license fee adjustments, or maybe
23 credits that were taken. Typically, anything
24 that would fall in with the State, South
25 Carolina 1120.



1 Q: And so, going back to these 30 to 35 audits
2 that you've done in your capacity as a Foreign
3 Auditor, what was your role during those 30
4 audits?

5 A: It, it would depend. So at the beginning, I
6 actually came to Columbia everyday for the
7 first year. So, essentially, I was gonna be a
8 supporting auditor essentially and I would go
9 with other more experienced auditors, say, for
10 a group audit. So I was either coming to the
11 office here in Columbia from Charleston
12 everyday, or I was actually on-site with
13 another auditor reviewing returns.

14 Q: Okay. And just, again to jump back. Where
15 were you physically located when you were a
16 Foreign Auditor? Which offi- -- which
17 Department office?

18 A: So, technically, I would've been in Columbia
19 for the whole first year, and then after that
20 I would've been relocated to Charleston ---

21 Q: Okay.

22 A: --- and then we would travel, obviously, so --

23 Q: Okay.

24 A: --- you know.

25 Q: I just wanted to clarify that. You had



1 mentioned you were going back and forth between
2 the Columbia --

3 A: Right.

4 Q: --- office and another office, but you didn't
5 say which office that was.

6 A: Right. Right.

7 Q: All right. So, of these 30 audits you -- I
8 believe your testimony was that there's, that
9 there's lead auditors and then there -- you
10 paired up with a more experienced auditor in
11 some. Can you describe the -- within those 30
12 audits, when you were paired up with someone
13 versus when you were the lead auditor?

14 A: Okay. So, essentially, if -- when you're
15 pairing up with an auditor, especially at the
16 beginning, you're essentially kind of learning
17 on-the-job training. So you're, you're going
18 through the returns with the -- what would be
19 the lead auditor. So as a supporting auditor,
20 you would be learning from them, learning about
21 the returns, maybe, certain issues that are
22 changing throughout all the different audits
23 that you're going on with a lead auditor. And
24 then as being the lead auditor itself, that's
25 when you would kind of take more control of the



1 flow of the audit, I would say. So you're
2 contacting the taxpayer, typically, scheduling
3 the appointments, when to come out at that
4 point, on-site, maybe the information you're
5 requesting from the taxpayer before you get to
6 the location, you know, the discussions between
7 the taxpayer and the DOR would be with the lead
8 auditor directly until you got to the end and
9 the audit was considered submitted and
10 approved.

11 Q: In the 30 to 35 audits that we've been
12 discussing, how many of those audits were you
13 a supporting auditor?

14 A: I would guess, about half. So the whole,
15 probably, the whole first year, at least. And
16 then, there were also times even -- after even
17 the first year and a half you may go on a group
18 audit and not technically be the lead auditor.
19 You would actually still go with audit- --
20 auditors and they would be working it and you
21 would be there to be this extra set of eyes.
22 You can hear the conversation that's going on
23 and then discuss, still among both auditors --
24 well, sometimes three.

25 Q: Okay. So if you were a supporting auditor for



1 half the time, about -- approximately 15, that
2 would leave 15 audits in which you were the
3 lead auditor, correct?

4 A: Roughly, yes.

5 Q: Okay. Other than working with more experienced
6 auditors, did you receive any other kind of
7 training at the Department when you became a
8 Foreign Auditor?

9 A: So, typically, at the beginning it would be a
10 lot of articles on, I call it continuing
11 education, so other, maybe, newer instances of
12 issues that the auditors were seeing, they
13 would kind of pass those around new auditors,
14 especially 'cause we needed to have exposure to
15 that. There were, there were two training
16 sessions, specifically. One was actually in
17 August of '19, so that was right before I left.
18 I think it was a month before I had left the,
19 the group. And then the other one was actually
20 -- I think, it was three and a half to four
21 days, the fall or winter before, so that
22 would've been, like in 2018, and that was the
23 ITC. The summer one from '19 would've been the
24 MTC, which is actually what -- the one we spoke
25 about.



1 Q: Okay. You mentioned the ITC training, do you
2 know what the ITC stands for?

3 A: I believe it's the Interstate Tax Commission,
4 I think is how they pronounce it.

5 Q: All right. Are you -- and you are -- are you
6 still a Foreign Auditor?

7 A: No.

8 Q: Okay. When did you leave?

9 A: I left -- it would've been October of '19.

10 Q: Okay. And why did you leave the foreign audit
11 position?

12 A: A couple different factors. So, I wanted to
13 get off the road, they were still traveling,
14 you know, twice a month back then. I had a
15 younger daughter so I was trying to be home for
16 her every day. It was probably a -- it --
17 well, it was a new position in general, so it
18 was -- nobody had even had it yet. It was
19 really focused on the electronic side, the
20 system side of things, so that was something I
21 was already pretty good at from doing the
22 audits, even dating back to the domestic when
23 the system first was created for us. So, it
24 kind of seemed like the right fit and the right
25 move all at the same time so I, I just took it.



1 Q: Okay. And again, what position did you move to
2 when you left Foreign Audit?

3 A: Audit Selection Analyst.

4 Q: And that is the position you're currently in?

5 A: Yes.

6 Q: Okay. All right. So, let's, let's turn more
7 towards the taxpayer and the audit in this, in
8 this case.

9 Are you familiar with the taxpayer?

10 A: Yes.

11 Q: Okay. And what's the nature of your
12 involvement with the taxpayer?

13 A: I would've been the lead auditor.

14 Q: Okay. And what years did this audit cover?

15 A: That would've -- 12/31/2014 through 12/31/2016.

16 Q: Okay. And are you familiar with the term FY,
17 or fiscal year?

18 A: Yes.

19 Q: Okay. And what does that mean?

20 A: Fiscal year is technically, I guess, the filing
21 period for the, the corporation. So, it's not
22 necessarily a calendar year. So, typically,
23 taxpayers can go from March to March or June,
24 September or December, so it's not necessarily
25 a calendar year, it's just when their filing



1 period begins and ends.

2 Q: Okay. And is that usual or unusual for a
3 corporate ---

4 A: It's usual.

5 Q: --- tax year.

6 Q: Okay. Let me finish.

7 A: Sorry.

8 Q: All right. In South Carolina, what is the due
9 date for a corporate income tax return?

10 A: Typically, it's the 15th day, three months
11 after the original due date, normally.

12 Q: Okay. And does South Carolina permit taxpayers
13 to file an extension -- corporate taxpayers to
14 file an extension request?

15 A: Yes.

16 Q: Okay. And if an extension is granted for that
17 corporate taxpayer, when would their return be
18 due?

19 A: It would be six months after the three months
20 of the due date. So, technically, about nine
21 months later.

22 Q: Okay. So let's, let's look at this from one of
23 the years in question in this case. Let's
24 start with 2014.

25 For the 2014 tax return, when would it



1 have been due under the, the normal filing
2 date?

3 A: It, it would've been March 15th of 2015,
4 depending on when that day fell on. So, I'm
5 assuming, if it was a Friday, it would've been
6 due then.

7 Q: Okay. And if the taxpayer had gran- -- or
8 requested and been granted an extension for
9 that particular return -- again, the 2014
10 return, when would it have been due?

11 A: That would've been in September of '15.

12 Q: Okay. If you will flip to Joint Exhibit 9.
13 I'm gonna hand it to you.

14 **(Joint Exhibit Number 9 was introduced into the**
15 **record at this time.)**

16 Q: All right. If you'll flip to Exhibit 9, and
17 could you identify that for us? Joint Exhibit
18 9. Could you identify that for the Court,
19 please?

20 A: Yeah. It looks like a Tractor Supply, South
21 Carolina state return, 2014 period.

22 Q: Okay. And do you know what date Tractor Supply
23 filed that return?

24 A: I think it was September 2nd of 2015, I
25 believe.



1 Q: Okay. All right. All right. So let's, let's
2 talk -- step back just a second and talk about
3 corporate income tax, generally.

4 In your role and experience as an auditor,
5 what is the first step in determining whether
6 a taxpayer is subject to tax in South
7 Carolina, income tax?

8 A: Typically, you'd see if they had any operations
9 within South Carolina. I think it's 12-6-530
10 requires any corporation that does business in
11 the State has to file a tax return.

12 Q: And did you determine Tractor Supply Company
13 was doing business in South Carolina?

14 A: Yes.

15 Q: Okay. And how did you determine they were
16 doing business?

17 A: So, initially, we would've seen that they filed
18 state rev- -- state returns. We would've done
19 a -- did a Google search of, were there stores
20 in South Carolina. The SEC website shows their
21 10-K, it kind of explains their background and
22 what they do, in general. So we knew that they
23 were already filing state returns on top of
24 that, so.

25 Q: And where did you find this information that



1 you just described?

2 A: So the state returns would've been filed in our
3 system, so we have access to that for the
4 returns themselves for South Carolina. A
5 Google search helps you just generally see that
6 -- the company itself. And then, the SEC
7 website obviously has the 10-K information.

8 Q: Okay. And the Google information and the 10-K
9 that you were just talking about, is that
10 public information?

11 A: Yes.

12 Q: Okay. So once you determined that Tractor
13 Supply Company is doing business in South
14 Carolina, what did you do to determine what
15 their principle business is?

16 A: So, essentially, you know it's retail sales
17 obviously because they have stores. You're
18 reading through the 10-K to understand how
19 they're operating, in terms of what is the
20 company, what do they do. So just based off of
21 that up front, we knew they were doing store
22 sales, which would've been retail sales in
23 general. So that's what we -- we knew they
24 were operating as in South Carolina.

25 Q: And why is it necessary for the Department to



1 ter- -- to determine what a taxpayer's
2 principle activity -- business activity is in
3 South Carolina?

4 A: You need to know how, how they're operating in
5 the State so that you know how to apportion
6 their income.

7 Q: And why is that important to know -- or -- with
8 reference to how to apportion their income?

9 A: So you need to know how to apportion their
10 income based on the business activity in the
11 State. Being a retailer, they would've
12 followed the sales, the sales factor. I --
13 offhand, I think it's 12-6-2280, I believe it's
14 at, that talks about retailers and
15 manufacturers must use the sales factor for
16 South Carolina sales over everywhere sales.
17 So, knowing that they were a retailer, looking
18 at the returns you could see that that was the
19 factor they were using in terms of
20 apportionment.

21 Q: And so you say it's, it's necessary for certain
22 types of businesses, so retailers,
23 manufacturers use sales factor. What is the
24 other type of industry that would use a
25 different ratio other than sales factor?



1 A: It could be -- well, it's anything other than
2 that for the most part. So service provider,
3 for example, they would use gross receipts ---

4 Q: Okay.

5 A: --- and not retail sales.

6 Q: But the Department did not use gross receipts
7 in this case?

8 A: No.

9 Q: All right. All right. So dialing back to
10 apportioning income to South Carolina. How
11 does a taxpayer apportion its income to South
12 Carolina?

13 A: So, I guess, in general, for -- similar to this
14 case, for a retail sale, they would go South
15 Carolina sales as a numerator, and that would
16 be over the denominator, which would be their
17 everywhere sales. So on a single-entity basis
18 it would just be the sales that they had for
19 the -- that single corporation.

20 Q: All right. And so, that is for the sales
21 factor. How about their taxable income in
22 South Carolina -- again, generally, how -- what
23 is the process of determining the South
24 Carolina taxable income?

25 A: It's -- basically, would be the federal taxable



1 info from the federal return, which is
2 typically on 30, that becomes line one on our
3 state return. Then you would have your South
4 Carolina modifications, it's gonna be Schedule
5 A, Schedule B, you would run through that, and
6 then you would have the apportionment amount
7 based on the sales and you would apply to the
8 number. And then, if they had South Carolina
9 NOL, you'd subtract that.

10 **COURT REPORTER:** Say that one more time, I'm sorry.

11 A: The South Carolina ---

12 **COURT REPORTER:** Slow down.

13 A: --- NOL, Net Operating Loss, you could apply
14 that and then you would come to the South
15 Carolina ...

16 Q: Okay. In your experience with the Department,
17 what are the two basic methods states use to
18 determine the amount of income that's
19 apportioned to that particular state?

20 A: It would be single entity and unitary.

21 Q: Okay. So you said single entity, is there
22 another name for that reporting method?

23 A: I guess, the statutory ...

24 Q: Separate entity?

25 A: Separate entity.



1 Q: Okay.

2 A: Yeah.

3 Q: So, let's look at separate entity reporting.
4 What is separate entity reporting?

5 A: So, separate entity reporting would be one
6 individual taxpayer filing on a single return,
7 one-to-one on their own.

8 Q: And in comparison to combined unitary
9 reporting?

10 A: So combined unitary reporting would be
11 typically everybody in a unitary group all
12 combined into one return, including FTI,
13 apportionment, minus the eliminations, so it
14 would be all of them combined into one -- on
15 one return.

16 Q: Okay. All right. So, let's, let's turn to the
17 actual audit in this case. Were you -- what
18 was your role in this case, were you a
19 supporting auditor or a lead auditor?

20 A: I would've been a lead auditor.

21 Q: Okay. Were you the only auditor involved in
22 this claim?

23 A: No.

24 Q: Okay. Who else was involved?

25 A: Rob King.



1 Q: Okay. And who is Rob King?

2 A: Now, he is the Foreign Audit Manager.

3 Q: Okay. What was Mr. King's title and position
4 at the time of this audit?

5 A: He would've been a -- an auditor, Foreign
6 Auditor.

7 Q: Okay. And as the supporting auditor, what was
8 Mr. King's responsibilities?

9 A: In this particular audit?

10 Q: Yes.

11 A: He, he contacted the taxpayer. He scheduled
12 the appointment. And he also sent the
13 appointment letter, which was also essentially
14 the first IDR information request to the
15 taxpayer.

16 Q: All right. And for the record, what is IDR?

17 A: It's just an information request that we would
18 send, it's just the acronym for it. So it's --
19 -

20 Q: Okay. So I, Information; D?

21 A: I don't know what the acronym ---

22 Q: Document?

23 A: --- actually stands for? Yeah, Document
24 Request.

25 Q: And R, Request?



1 A: Right.

2 Q: Okay. All right. So, again, we're just gonna
3 talk about this generally for now. But if you
4 will look at Joint Exhibits 12, 13, 14, and 15.
5 And if you could start with Joint Exhibit 12,
6 and we'll wait until you get there.

7 **(Joint Exhibit Number 12 was introduced into the**
8 **record at this time.)**

9 A: Yep.

10 Q: Okay. Can you identify this exhibit for the
11 Court?

12 A: This would be the Appointment Letter/initial
13 IDR.

14 Q: Okay. And what is the purpose of this
15 document?

16 A: Typically, it's to send to the taxpayer after
17 they have agreed to the time to meet. It also
18 requests -- or it shows the items that we are
19 requesting to review on the site once we show.

20 Q: And so the taxpayer know -- or is -- knows to
21 have these documents available prior to you
22 arriving on audit?

23 A: Yes.

24 Q: Okay. All right. If you'll flip to Exhibit
25 13, and could you describe for the Court what



1 Exhi- -- Joint Exhibit 13 is?

2 A: So, 13 looks like it's the work papers for all
3 three periods in the audit. So it would be
4 '14, '15 and it looks like '16 as well.

5 **(Joint Exhibit Number 13 was introduced into the**
6 **record at this time.)**

7 Q: And what are corporate working papers?

8 A: It -- typically, it shows the -- any of the
9 adjustments that you would've made for each
10 particular audit period. So our audits run
11 working papers per year, so that doesn't come
12 out as one working paper for all three, you
13 have to have individual working papers, so. It
14 would show the adjustments broken down for each
15 period.

16 Q: Okay. All right. And we'll go to Exhibit 14
17 -- Joint Exhibit 14. And could you identify
18 and describe, just generally, again -- we're
19 gonna get into this in more detail, but just
20 generally, what this document is?

21 A: This is the Explanation of Assessments Letter
22 that is usually sent out with the audit packet
23 once the audit itself has been submitted and
24 approved. And it brief- -- briefly explains
25 the adjustments and the reasonings behind it,



1 to the audit.

2 **(Joint Exhibit Number 14 was introduced into the**
3 **record at this time.)**

4 Q: Okay. And if you'll look at Exhibit 15. And
5 if you could identify and describe that
6 document for the Court?

7 A: 15 is the Proposed Assessment Letter that goes
8 along with the audit packet and it, kind of,
9 essentially is the breakdown -- not the
10 breakdown, but the overall amount of the
11 adjustment for all three periods total. Also,
12 behind it is the Waiver of Restrictions Form
13 that usually comes with the packet and the
14 instructions for that are on the last page.

15 **(Joint Exhibit Number 15 was introduced into the**
16 **record at this time.)**

17 Q: Okay. And do these exhibits, specifically, 13,
18 14 and 15, contain your audit report and work
19 papers for this particular taxpayer?

20 **(Joint Exhibit Numbers 13 and 14 were referenced at**
21 **this time.)**

22 A: Yes.

23 Q: Okay. And did you provide all of this
24 information to the taxpayer?

25 A: Yes.



1 Q: Okay. All right. Again, generally, what are
2 the findings of your report? And we're gonna
3 go through this in detail, but just to set the
4 picture, what are your findings?

5 A: The findings were, we decided that there was
6 distortion in their income based on the
7 business activity in South Carolina and due to
8 that, we were recommending a unitary combined
9 adjustment.

10 Q: Okay. And just for the record, what was the
11 apportionment method that you recommended,
12 specifically?

13 A: Unitary combined.

14 Q: Combined, okay. All right. Based on your
15 audit examination and findings, who did you
16 determine is the unitary group?

17 A: It would've been the three affiliates on the
18 federal consolidated return, which would've
19 been Tractor Supply Company, Tractor Supply
20 Company of Texas, and the Tractor Supply
21 Company of Michigan.

22 Q: All right. Going back to -- so, let's start
23 going into your proposed assessment and audit
24 work papers in detail.

25 Let's start with the first. Who is the



1 taxpayer in this case?

2 A: Tractor Supply Company.

3 Q: Okay. And why does the Department consider
4 them to be the taxpayer?

5 A: They were already filing the returns and based
6 on the same code as earlier, they were required
7 to file in South Carolina based on business
8 activity.

9 Q: Okay. Where did you conduct the audit
10 examination in this case?

11 A: It was on-site in Brentwood, Tennessee.

12 Q: And that is Tractor Supply's Headquarters?

13 A: Yeah.

14 Q: All right. Prior to going to the on-site audit
15 in Tennessee, did you do anything to prepare
16 for the audit?

17 A: I reviewed the South Carolina state corporate
18 returns.

19 Q: For what years?

20 A: For -- I believe, it was the three years.

21 Q: The three years at audit in this ---

22 A: In the audit, the audit period.

23 Q: Okay. All right. If you'll just briefly turn
24 to Joint Exhibits 9 through 11. And could you
25 verify that those returns are the returns that



1 you looked at, the South Carolina returns for
2 the years at issue?

3 **(Joint Exhibit Number 9 was referenced at this time.)**
4 **(Joint Exhibit Numbers 10 and 11 were introduced into**
5 **the record at this time.)**

6 A: It appears to be so, yeah.

7 Q: Okay. So after reviewing those returns, what
8 did you find or conclude?

9 **THE COURT:** All right. I think now might be a good
10 time to take a break.

11 **MS. WOOTEN:** Okay.

12 **THE COURT:** Let's take a short ---

13 **MS. WOOTEN:** Sure.

14 **THE COURT:** --- five-minute, ten-minute break.
15 Which one y'all want?

16 **MS. WOOTEN:** Ten-minute is fine, if that -- or ---

17 **THE COURT:** Okay.

18 **MS. WOOTEN:** That's -- all right. Thank you.

19 **(Off the record from 3:33 p.m until 3:45 p.m.)**

20 **THE COURT:** Proceed.

21 **MS. WOOTEN:** Proceed?

22 **THE COURT:** Uh-huh.

23 **MS. WOOTEN:** Thank you, Your Honor.

24 Q: So, before the break we were talking about
25 Exhibits 9 through 11, and you identified those



1 as the South Carolina returns of Tractor Supply
2 Company filed for the audit period, correct?

3 A: Yes.

4 Q: Okay. All right. So you -- and, I believe
5 your testimony was that you reviewed those
6 prior to the on-site audit?

7 A: Yes.

8 Q: That's correct? Okay. Did you review anything
9 else prior to the audit -- on-site audit in
10 Tennessee?

11 A: I believe I read the -- probably, the business
12 section of the 10-K, which is kind of a little
13 bit of an idea of the, the company in general,
14 the business side.

15 Q: All right. So, we go to -- now you're going to
16 the on-site, and while you were there did you
17 review any documents?

18 A: Yes.

19 Q: Okay. Can you tell me the documents that you
20 reviewed during the audit examination that,
21 that week in Tennessee?

22 A: So, I looked at the state returns again, the
23 federal consolidated returns, the apportionment
24 information that was submitted, there were
25 memos. I think, there were brief summaries of



1 their 482 Study. I think we got the licensing
2 agreements up front, Revenue Ruling 15-5, let's
3 see ... We received the 482 after that, still
4 on-site, just later on in the week.
5 (Whispering) What else was there?

6 There was inventory agreement. We did
7 look at older audits -- Excels from the prior
8 to audit. I had my own version of the Excel
9 that I looked at. I think we probably looked
10 through the 10-K deeper. On-site there was,
11 there was an IDR-2 that I sent, that's when we
12 got the 482, was from the IDR-2, which also
13 included explanations of some of the other
14 agreements, so the shared service agreement,
15 the administrative chair agreement, those were
16 explained in that IDR, what their responses
17 from Matt Appelman.

18 Q: When you say they were explained in that, who
19 explained what?

20 A: I believe Matt Appelman sent the response to
21 the IDR-2, and that's when he included the
22 memos for a second time. The 482 was on --
23 attached to that. I believe the inventory
24 agreement might've been on IDR-2. And then,
25 within it were responses to the questions of



1 maybe what the agreement was. Actually,
2 probably two of the agreements were responded
3 to that way.

4 Q: All right. And just to clarify for the record,
5 who is Matt Appelman?

6 A: He was actually somebody that was helping us
7 while we were on-site, outside of Marjorie.

8 Q: Okay. Who was he employed by?

9 A: Tractor Supply Company.

10 Q: Okay. All right. And going back to the
11 federal consolidated returns, you also -- you
12 mentioned that you reviewed those returns. Did
13 you review any accompanying documents to those
14 returns?

15 A: Say that one more time?

16 Q: Did you review any, like, attachments to the
17 actual consolidated return?

18 A: It came with, with the white pages. The back
19 of ---

20 Q: What are the white pages?

21 A: It's just the back of the documentation that
22 usually coincides with the lines on the federal
23 return. So, when you get to the back it'll,
24 it'll essentially break down the combined
25 column, what eliminations there were, and then



1 all three in this case, that were included in
2 the federal return, plus the breakdown of the
3 line items that go into that, as well. So,
4 it's essentially a larger backup of the federal
5 consolidated return.

6 Q: Okay. All right. And after you reviewed these
7 documents, what did you do next?

8 A: Once we reviewed that, especially the white
9 papers, and you could see that there were
10 intercompany, obviously with eliminations, we
11 were looking through the memos, all the
12 information that we had received up-front, just
13 reviewing through that. We started to see
14 similarities, I guess, in what Rob had done
15 when he audited them, the -- well, not the
16 first time, I guess, but prior.

17 Q: Okay. And just for the record, who, who was
18 Rob?

19 A: Rob King.

20 Q: Okay. And he was the auditor with you on-site?

21 A: Yes.

22 Q: Okay. And when you say prior audit, describe
23 what you mean by that?

24 A: So, he did a prior audit from 2008 through 2010
25 -- 2008 through 2010 of the taxpayer.



1 Q: Okay. And what was the result of Mr. King's
2 audit?

3 A: His was a unitary combined adjustment.

4 Q: Okay. So, after you began seeing those
5 circumstances or facts that you believe were
6 similar, what did you do next?

7 A: Once we started to see that, I think that was
8 when he pulled his Excel that he had worked on
9 initially, and it had a lot of the descriptions
10 of the companies that were still there. We
11 were starting to, I guess, discover that it was
12 essentially -- they were pretty much operating
13 the same way, so at that point we wanted to
14 look at 15-5 since we were assuming they were
15 going to be unitary, and we wanted to make sure
16 that we were on the right track with how we
17 were going to apply if that was the way we were
18 gonna run.

19 Q: After reviewing the prior audit report of Mr.
20 King, did you review any additional returns by
21 the taxpayer?

22 A: We did.

23 Q: Okay. And what were those returns?

24 A: We looked at both 2012 and 2013 South Carolina
25 returns.



1 Q: Okay. And why did you look at those returns?

2 A: So, I believe when he did his adjustment, I
3 think they settled with the state. So, we
4 wanted to see, did they continue to file as
5 unitary based on a settlement or did they keep
6 filing separate, and how they were filing after
7 that initial, I guess, settlement.

8 Q: Okay. And for tax year 2012, what did you
9 find?

10 A: They filed a unitary combined return in South
11 Carolina for 2012.

12 Q: Okay. Did you make any -- were there any
13 adjustments made to that return by the
14 Department?

15 A: Not that I know of.

16 Q: Okay. When you reviewed the 2013 return by
17 that taxpayer in South Carolina, what did you
18 find?

19 A: They had reverted back to filing separate
20 entity with Tractor Supply Company.

21 Q: Okay. What adjustments, if any, did the
22 Department make to the taxpayer's 2013 returns?

23 A: We, we didn't make any.

24 Q: Okay. And why didn't the Department make any
25 adjustments to that 2013 return?



1 A: That -- at that point it would've been out of
2 statute, so we wouldn't've been able to go
3 back.

4 Q: Okay. All right. So we've talked about the
5 documents, what you began to see. At -- what
6 happened at that point during the audit, once
7 you've reviewed the initial set of documents,
8 you began seeing circumstances from Rob's prior
9 audit, you reviewed additional documentation,
10 what happened next?

11 A: So, at that point, I think we -- initially, we
12 decided that we were gonna do a unitary
13 adjustment based on the transactions, similar
14 circumstances. We also -- I forgot to mention,
15 we did received a Word document that had a
16 brief, like, explanation of each entity within
17 the group. That actually also helped apply and
18 it showed that they had common ownership among
19 certain entities, which a lot of them were, if
20 I remember, the company dis- -- disregarded
21 into TSC, which kind of coincided with the
22 federal consolidated return since there was
23 only the three entities on that. So, because
24 of that and all those circumstances, and we
25 were doing unitary, we wanted to run 15-5 and



1 follow it the way that South Carolina
2 interpreted it.

3 So, at that point, I'm sure I sent it to
4 the taxpayer stating, hey, this is what we're
5 looking at. And I think, at that point, while
6 we were applying it and working through the
7 Revenue Ruling, we were trying to set up, like,
8 an exit interview -- or exit meeting, or
9 whatnot.

10 Q: And what's the purpose of the exit meeting?

11 A: Just to discuss any -- maybe, adjustments you
12 already had planned that -- based on what you
13 saw, kind of, to discuss which direction you
14 thought you might be working in. Typically, we
15 -- when we're doing something like that with an
16 adjustment, you would like to give them some
17 sort of documentation or, you know, some sort
18 of idea of what you were going to do instead
19 of, maybe, just dropping it on them later on.

20 Q: I'm gonna hand you what's been marked as
21 Department's Exhib- -- or Respondent's Exhibit
22 22.

23 Do you recognize this document?

24 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 22 was introduced into**
25 **the record at this time.)**



1 A: Yes.

2 Q: What is it?

3 A: This is the Word document I was just talking
4 about that we received once we got to the
5 location for the review, and it just has the
6 explanations of the entities that were
7 included, including the disregarded.

8 Q: Okay. And did you use the information in this
9 document as part of your audit examination?

10 A: Yes.

11 Q: And did you rely on the information in this
12 document?

13 A: Yes.

14 Q: Okay.

15 **MS. WOOTEN:** Your Honor, at this time, the
16 Department would offer Respondent's Exhibit 22
17 into evidence.

18 **MS. GEER:** No objection.

19 **THE COURT:** It's admitted.

20 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 22 was admitted into**
21 **evidence.)**

22 **MS. WOOTEN:** Okay. Thank you.

23 Q: All right. We'll come back to that, to that
24 document in just a minute.

25 All right. You also testified earlier



1 that you reviewed the taxpayer's federal
2 consolidated returns. Does South Carolina have
3 a consolidated return?

4 A: Yes.

5 Q: Okay. Is that the same as a federal
6 consolidated return?

7 A: No.

8 Q: Okay. And how are they different?

9 A: So a federal consolidated return typically is
10 every entity within their corporation which
11 includes and shows their eliminations. And
12 then on the front page it's a -- like the white
13 papers to a Federal 1120, it would have the
14 combined information all through the, the first
15 page that works and breaks itself down, so
16 that's for federal. And then, South Carolina
17 essentially, what we use our consolidated
18 return for is essentially administrative ease.
19 So, each taxpayer is still filing their own
20 particular return, but it's still consolidated
21 into one return so they can file one return
22 with all of them included, but they are still
23 separate. They still have their own
24 enforcement rates, their own FDI and everything
25 working through.



1 Q: All right. So, let's go back and talk about
2 this document, the -- Respondent's Exhibit 22,
3 the description of the entities provided by the
4 taxpayer during the audit.

5 Why did you use this information as part
6 of your audit write-up and papers?

7 A: Well, we felt this helped show that there were
8 a lot of disregarded entities for tax purpose
9 and to TSC, which kind of coincided with the
10 federal return itself, only showing TSC, TSC
11 Texas and Michigan. It also kind of shows and
12 breaks down, like, the percentage of ownership
13 in between the three. And it also kind of
14 shows that they're working as a unitary aspect
15 with common ownership.

16 Q: And why is common ownership important to your
17 audit findings, findings?

18 A: Well, for us, to have common ownership, is
19 showing that they're dependent upon each other
20 and certain functions of, maybe, how they're
21 operating, so in a group. So, the fact that
22 there's common ownership, you're showing that
23 it's essentially one group of entities working
24 together to make retail sales. So this kind of
25 helped reinstate that and back that up, showing



1 that there was common ownership among the
2 entities.

3 Q: Okay. And just for the record -- I'm not sure
4 who said this so, just for the record, for my
5 purposes. For purposes of this audit, which
6 Tractor Supply entities filed tax returns in
7 South Carolina?

8 A: Just Tractor Supply Company.

9 Q: Okay. Did Tractor Supply Texas file a tax
10 return in South Carolina?

11 A: No.

12 Q: Okay. Did Tractor Supply Michigan file a tax
13 return in South Carolina?

14 A: No.

15 Q: Okay. All right. Earlier you were talking
16 about some of the documents you reviewed, and
17 you stated that you reviewed 482, I believe you
18 said, memos, is that correct?

19 A: Yes.

20 Q: Okay. If you'll flip to Joint Exhibit 21.
21 There should be three pages of Joint Exhibit
22 21, is that correct?

23 **(Joint Exhibit Number 21 was introduced into the**
24 **record at this time.)**

25 A: Yes.



1 Q: Okay. Did you review all three of those pages
2 as part of your audit?

3 A: Yes.

4 Q: Okay. If you'll identify those for the Court,
5 please?

6 A: They're the Memos that we received, initially.
7 Also I believe with the IDR-2, I think we got
8 them a second time. Essentially, they're the
9 same document just with the updated years on
10 them. I think the numbers are all the same.

11 Q: Okay. And what do these Memos describe?

12 A: Essentially, what it talks about is -- it's
13 like a summary of the 482, so it kind of breaks
14 down the rate that they would be using as a
15 markup in terms of a range and what they might
16 decide. Also the same thing for profitability
17 I think is in here. Let me make sure it's the
18 same one.

19 So, essentially, in the first paragraph it
20 talks about for the licensing fee of what the
21 482 would summarize -- or what this summarizes
22 of the 482 and what the profitability range
23 would be depending on what they chose. And
24 then, by the end, it shows that all three
25 discussed -- well, Texas waiving the fee for



1 the license trademarks.

2 Q: Is a 482 memo different than a 482 study?

3 A: Yes.

4 Q: Okay. Were you provided with the 482 Study?

5 A: Yes.

6 Q: Okay. How were those different?

7 A: This, this is essentially a summary, whereas
8 the 482 Study would be the whole review.

9 Q: Okay. All right. And finally, you mentioned
10 the intercompany agreements as something that
11 you reviewed. Which intercompany agreements
12 did you specifically review as part of your
13 audit?

14 A: So, I believe we received the licensing
15 agreements and inventory procurement
16 agreements, and then just the responses about
17 the shared service agreement and the
18 administrative agreement.

19 Q: All right. And to clarify, when you say you
20 just received the responses, did you ever
21 receive the actual master shared services
22 agreement or the administrative agreement as
23 part of the audit?

24 A: No.

25 Q: Okay. What did you receive with regard to



1 those particular intercompany transactions?

2 A: So we, we received a description of what was
3 included in the agreements, essentially, and
4 the e-mail as a response to IDR-2.

5 Q: Okay. If you'll flip to Joint Exhibit 16. And
6 can you identify and describe Joint Exhibit 16
7 to the, the Court?

8 A: That's the response to IDR-2 from the taxpayer.
9 **(Joint Exhibit Number 16 was introduced into the**
10 **record at this time.)**

11 Q: Okay. So you received this response from the
12 taxpayer, but you did not receive the actual
13 agreement?

14 A: Correct.

15 Q: All right. And what does this document
16 describe?

17 A: Essentially, it tells you what's comprising of
18 those two agreements at the top, so number one
19 and two. Number one would be the breakdown, I
20 guess, of the Master Shared Services, which is
21 gonna be the leasing of the employees to
22 Michigan. And then, second is, actually, the
23 administrative services agreement between the
24 shared overhead costs between all three, and I
25 think that's based on how TSC is covering the



1 overhead upfront for the other two, and then
2 they would pay them back based on the annual
3 amount from the year before.

4 Q: Okay. So, now, going back to the taxpayer's
5 retail operations in South Carolina, how many
6 Tractor Supply stores were in South Carolina
7 during the audit period?

8 A: I believe 42.

9 Q: Okay. So based on your understanding of the
10 documents that you reviewed and their
11 operations in the State including their federal
12 and state tax returns, what did you determine
13 with regard to their filed South Carolina
14 returns for the audit period?

15 A: We found that -- we thought the way that they
16 were filed didn't reasonably show the sales
17 within South Carolina. We thought it was being
18 distorted based on intercompany transactions.
19 So based on that, we were going to do a unitary
20 combined adjustment.

21 Q: Okay. And how in -- and based on your
22 documents in your review, what is your
23 understanding of how the taxpayer shifts income
24 from the retail operations in South Carolina to
25 the entities that do not file in South



1 Carolina?

2 A: So the main one would be the procurement
3 function. So what -- essentially what happens
4 is, they have agreements in place to where
5 Texas owns the trademarks and allows those to
6 be used among TSC and Michigan, in response to
7 that, without charging a fee for that, they
8 will be the sole supplier of product to sell to
9 the other two. So, essentially, instead of
10 getting -- instead of paying a fee for the
11 trademark they are going to buy everything from
12 them for the procurement function to sell in
13 stores for retail sales.

14 Q: All right. And what other intercompany
15 transactions did we talk -- did you look at?

16 A: Another one would've been the, the leasing of
17 the employees to Michigan, the fact that
18 Michigan was relying on TSC to supply employees
19 for them, TSC was getting back income for that
20 plus a markup for the leasing of the employees
21 to Michigan. Then, you had the shared -- so
22 the master shared service agreement, which was
23 the same thing, and the administrative service
24 agreement, that was actually the overhead
25 costs, which was among all three, whereas TSC



1 I believe was covering it, essentially. And
2 then once that was due, then they would
3 actually pay them back based on what the annual
4 was the year before.

5 Q: All right. You testified earlier that you
6 reviewed the transfer pricing study in this
7 case, correct?

8 A: Uh-huh. Yes.

9 Q: All right. Let's get this one out of the way.
10 You are not a transfer pricing expert, correct?

11 A: Correct.

12 Q: Okay. Why do you -- or why did you review the
13 482 Study for this particular taxpayer and
14 audit period, understanding that you are not an
15 expert in 482 Studies?

16 A: We usually looked at the 482 Study to
17 understand what the transactions were, maybe,
18 how they, how they worked, the operations of
19 them in between. So it gave us an idea of what
20 the transactions were and how they were
21 occurring within the group themselves.

22 Q: All right.

23 **MS. WOOTEN:** I'm sorry, Your Honor. If you'll bear
24 with me just a moment.

25 Q: All right. So then, I'm gonna go back and ask



1 you some very specific questions about those
2 intercompany transactions. You reviewed the
3 documents, you have a general idea of what's
4 going on, so let's break those down one by one.

5 Let's talk about the leasing of employees.
6 You stated that that's Michigan, leases
7 employees from TSC the parent company, correct?

8 A: Yes.

9 Q: Okay. And there is a markup -- small markup
10 paid to TSC, correct?

11 A: Correct.

12 Q: Okay. Why is that relevant in your audit
13 determination, understanding that TSC is the
14 parent company and the taxpayer in this case?

15 A: I, I think it showed that they were still
16 connected, they were still dependent upon those
17 employees from TSC while also TSC was dependent
18 on receiving that income plus the markup from
19 Michigan. The fact that they were dependent on
20 each other to, one, have the income, plus have
21 employees to operate to get retail sales, I
22 thought that kind of showed that they were
23 together in unitary -- as part of the group.

24 Q: Okay. All right. So let's go to the next one.
25 The next one is the administrative services



1 agreement. I don't want to testify -- or speak
2 for you. I think you testified for it. But
3 just, generally, describe that -- just --
4 transaction again?

5 A: So the administrative services group,
6 essentially, showed that TSC is supplying, I
7 believe it's like payroll, the accounting,
8 marketing, other services like that, to the
9 other two entities and covering that cost up-
10 front so that they wouldn't have to deal with
11 it, wouldn't have to worry about it. And then
12 in return, those two would pay TSC back, so
13 therefore depending on them to supply that for
14 them and to just pay them back for it. And I
15 think that was based on what the amount was for
16 the year before.

17 Q: All right. So similar to the leasing of
18 employees that we just talked about, why is the
19 administrative services transaction important
20 to your audit examination in your report?

21 A: I, I think it's -- showed the same thing, that
22 they were still depending on TSC to supply that
23 for them. They wouldn't -- if they had to do
24 it on their own it would've been completely
25 different, because then they wouldn't've had,



1 they wouldn't've had the fee that was going to
2 TSC, but TSC wouldn't be dealing with them
3 directly. So, I mean, by doing it this way
4 it's showing that they're unitary in the group,
5 as in, the other two entities that are helping
6 out with procurement and the income that
7 they're receiving, now they're applying that
8 with them and they're just generally working
9 together to make sure that they can continue to
10 grow and have retail sales in general.

11 Q: All right. Now let's turn to a procurement
12 transaction.

13 We've described that, I think, for the
14 Court, but just generally, tell us your
15 understanding about it so that I can ask the
16 same question. What's your understanding of
17 the procurement intercompany transaction?

18 A: My understanding is that Texas owns the
19 trademarks and the procurement functions, so
20 instead of charging the fee for the trademark,
21 they're essentially going to charge for the
22 procurement of the sales to the other two
23 entities plus the markup on that. So,
24 essentially, by letting them use the trademarks
25 and not charging for that, they're making sure



1 that they -- all the sales purchases from TSC
2 to Michigan are coming from Texas directly and
3 that they're all still self-contained.

4 Q: Okay. And again, similarly, why is that
5 important to your audit report and conclusions?

6 A: I, I believe that's showing that the sales from
7 TSC -- purchases, I'm sorry, they're, they're
8 sending the income from TSC for the purchases
9 to Texas, which would be sales outside of South
10 Carolina to the other Company, but also keeping
11 that in-house inside their self-contained
12 group. So, essentially, Texas is getting all
13 those sales for intercompany and South
14 Carolina's not seeing that income. So,
15 essentially, that's built into itself,
16 contained.

17 Q: All right. So based on these intercompany
18 transactions and the information that you
19 learned during the audit from TSC, what
20 proposed adjustments did you make to the
21 taxpayer's Return?

22 A: We -- the adjustment we ended up doing the
23 unitary combined.

24 Q: Okay. And again, what kind of analysis did you
25 conduct to reach that conclusion?



1 A: So we based it on, what was the business
2 activity in South Carolina. We knew with the
3 intercompany transactions that they were going
4 to be in a unitary group, so at that point we
5 had to determine what we thought was the most
6 fair or, you know, what do we think fairly
7 represented what they did in South Carolina,
8 and if they were unitary we were gonna be run
9 by 15-5, how are we going to apply that to make
10 sure that it was inline with the unitary group
11 being a retailer, how is 15-5 going to guide us
12 to accomplish that adjustment, essentially.

13 Q: Okay. And as part of your analysis, did you
14 determine or understand whether or not Tractor
15 Supply Company had any third party transactions
16 outside of the group, other than the retail
17 stores and the sales to the retail customers at
18 the retail stores, so not looking at that third
19 party transaction, did Tractor Supply Company
20 engage in any other transactions with third
21 parties outside of vendors and customers at the
22 retail stores?

23 A: No.

24 Q: Okay. What did you conclude in your audit
25 report regarding the taxpayer's South Carolina

1 taxable income with regard to the statutory
2 filing method?

3 A: Say, say it one more time?

4 Q: Sure. What did you conclude in your audit
5 report?

6 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) and if you'll pull up
7 14? I think Joint Exhibit 14.

8 Q: What did you conclude in your audit report
9 regarding how the taxpayer filed their Returns
10 and the taxable income stated using the
11 Statutory filing method?

12 A: Well, we thought that the standard method
13 wasn't fairly showing the unitary group's
14 income or apportionment properly, so based on
15 that, we were following 15-5.

16 Q: Okay. And is all the analysis that we just
17 talked about, is that contained in your audit
18 report under Joint Exhibit 14?

19 **(Joint Exhibit Number 14 was referenced at this**
20 **time.)**

21 A: It -- yes.

22 Q: Okay. All right. And let's just run through
23 some facts or some, some -- yeah, some facts
24 for Tractor Supply Company based on your audit
25 examination.



1 All right. Based on your audit, did you
2 find that Tractor Supply of Texas provides any
3 procurement services to an unrelated entity?

4 A: No.

5 Q: Okay. And based on your audit, do any of the
6 Tractor Supply distribution entities provide
7 those services to an unrelated entity?

8 A: No.

9 Q: Okay. And based on your audit, did Tractor
10 Supply Company the parent, provide management
11 services to any unrelated entity?

12 A: No.

13 Q: Okay. And based on your audit, what is Tractor
14 Supply Company's primary source or stream of
15 income on its federal consolidated return?

16 A: Retail sales.

17 Q: Okay. All right. You testified earlier that
18 you, in your audit examination, found that the
19 taxpayer operates within a unitary group, is
20 that correct?

21 A: Yes.

22 Q: Okay. And what entities did you include in the
23 group?

24 A: The three from the federal consolidated return,
25 so TSC, TSC Texas and TSC Michigan.



1 Q: Okay. And what guidance did you rely on to
2 determine whether or not a taxpayer operates --
3 this particular taxpayer operated within a
4 unitary business?

5 A: 15-5.

6 Q: Okay. And how did you reach the conclusion
7 that the taxpayer operates within a unitary
8 business?

9 A: Ba- -- based on intercompany transactions that
10 we reviewed and, you know, falling in line --
11 following 15-5 it, it helped kind of explain it
12 for us.

13 Q: And why is it important to your audit
14 examination and report whether the taxpayer
15 operates within a unitary business?

16 A: I think it's important to know that they're
17 running in a unitary business, because then we
18 know what their actual activity is, what --
19 what's their, their business activity to come
20 to their income. So as a unitary business and
21 dealing with retail sales, that's their final
22 game plan, essentially, would be to have retail
23 sales. So running in a unitary group, we would
24 know that the apportionment would still
25 probably use sales factor, but also have to



1 follow 15-5 to make sure that the calculations
2 were proper, intercompany was eliminated,
3 things like that.

4 Q: Before you started the audit, did you decide
5 the result of it and what the examination would
6 be?

7 A: No.

8 Q: Okay. At what point during the audit did you
9 determine -- or did you consider combined
10 unitary reporting as an alternative
11 apportionment method?

12 A: I think it was probably when we got the memos,
13 which were -- they were summarizing the 482.
14 We began looking through the licensing
15 agreements, we were seeing similar instances
16 through the prior audit. Looking through the
17 white pages, you could see shared, shared
18 service eliminations between companies. So the
19 line items were there, you know, just the
20 general idea of how they were operating, plus
21 Rob King knowing the history of what he knew
22 when he did the initial audit, we were seeing
23 similarities. So just based on what we had
24 received, the intercompany that we'd already
25 been looking at, so.



1 Q: All right. You mentioned Mr. King's audit.
2 I'm gonna hand you what's been marked as
3 Respondent's Exhibit 18. Are you familiar with
4 this document?

5 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 18 was introduced into**
6 **the record at this time.)**

7 A: It looked -- well, it looks like different
8 documents, to be honest with you. This first
9 page has a period of '08 through '10, third
10 page of it shows '14 through '16. So I don't
11 know if it's the same complete document.

12 Q: Do you recall being asked about this document
13 in your deposition?

14 A: Yes.

15 Q: Okay. And Ms. Geer asked you several questions
16 about it?

17 A: Yes.

18 Q: Okay. And it relates to Mr. King's prior
19 audit, correct?

20 A: Yes.

21 Q: And you reviewed his prior audit once you were
22 on-site at Tractor Supply Company, correct?

23 A: His work papers, or his Excel, I should say,
24 his Excel file. 'Cause ---

25 Q: Okay.



1 A: --- they, they were done different back then,
2 so we didn't have the newer way, so.

3 Q: Okay. And again, what was the purpose of
4 looking at Mr. King's prior audit work papers?

5 A: So he had brief explanations of the entities
6 that were in his group at the time. So when he
7 saw the instances, he went back and he said,
8 let's look through what my initial one had on
9 it, because it had explanations in here --
10 which they should be here if this is the
11 document, for specific entities, and it was a
12 way of us kind of comparing and seeing if they
13 were still doing the same thing with those
14 entities, or if there were new entities, or how
15 they were operating now as opposed to then, was
16 it going to be different, was it going to be
17 similar. So we had to know, since he
18 recognized certain instances anyway, we wanted
19 to compare and see, are they doing the same
20 exact thing or is it different.

21 Q: And the result of Mr. King's audit was combined
22 unitary reporting, correct?

23 A: Yes.

24 Q: Okay.

25 **MS. GEER:** And I'm sorry, I, I missed that question.



1 Just if you ---

2 **MS. WOOTEN:** The conclusi- -- I think I might have
3 to read it, but the conclusion of Mr. King's
4 audit was for combined unitary reporting.

5 **THE COURT:** Close.

6 **MS. WOOTEN:** Close? Is that close?

7 **THE COURT:** The results of it.

8 **MS. WOOTEN:** I was wing- -- I was winging that one.
9 *(Laughter.)*

10 **THE COURT:** It started with the result.

11 **MS. WOOTEN:** Okay. The result of Mr. King's audit
12 was, was combined unitary reporting.

13 **THE COURT:** That's it. Ding, ding, ding.
14 *(Laughter.)*

15 **MS. WOOTEN:** I told you I was winging it. All
16 right. At this time, Your Honor, the
17 Department would offer Respondent's Exhibit 18.

18 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 18 was offered into**
19 **evidence at this time.)**

20 **MS. GEER:** No objection, Your Honor.

21 **THE COURT:** Okay. It's ---

22 **MS. WOOTEN:** Thank you.

23 **THE COURT:** --- admitted.

24 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 18 was admitted into**
25 **evidence.)**



1 Q: And just for the record, let's talk about this
2 for a second.

3 Did you reach the same conclusion as Mr.
4 King in his prior audit under Respondent's
5 Exhibit 22?

6 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 22 was referenced at**
7 **this time.)**

8 A: They weren't exactly the same. So I think his
9 prior audit didn't include Michigan, if I
10 remember correctly. His prior audit was done
11 before 15-5 so, you know, it was going to be
12 different, if I knew that or not. You know,
13 when we were looking at it, it was going to be
14 different anyway. But I mean, essentially, we
15 both ended up in a unitary combined adjustment,
16 so I could say yes and no, I guess.

17 Q: Okay. And just to clarify, the result of Mr.
18 King's audit and the result of your audit was
19 combined unitary reporting?

20 A: Correct.

21 Q: The difference was Mr. King did not include the
22 Michigan entity in the unitary group, you
23 included Michigan in the unitary group in this
24 audit?

25 A: Right.



1 Q: Okay. Just making sure. All right. So as a
2 result of your audit examination, you testified
3 that you were impose -- the Department imposed
4 combined unitary reporting. What authority did
5 you rely on to oppose -- impose an alternative
6 method in this case?

7 A: It -- I guess, it would've been best -- based
8 on 2320(A)(4) once we decided unitary and we
9 thought the apportionment wasn't being fairly
10 applied. So then, we went to 15-5 and began to
11 follow that Revenue Rule.

12 Q: Okay. Did you rely -- or did the Department --
13 did you, in your audit, rely in -- rely on any
14 case law?

15 A: I think *Media General* kind of ties in with 15-
16 5, so essentially, due to fif- -- due to *Media*
17 *General*, 15-5 was released and that's why we
18 ...

19 Q: In your experience as an auditor, does the
20 Department impose combined unitary reporting on
21 every unitary business?

22 A: No.

23 Q: Okay. And why not?

24 A: I think all the facts are, are different per
25 each taxpayer. So, you can't always just apply



1 it to a unitary group based on certain
2 instances, so each audit's going to be
3 different, each review's different, so you
4 can't automatically just apply it to a unitary
5 group even though they might be doing different
6 things.

7 Q: Revenue Ruling 15-5, Joint Exhibit 17 for the,
8 for the record, discusses business structures
9 or strategies that may create stu- -- state tax
10 benefits. Are you aware of 15-5 and the
11 discussion of that topic?

12 **(Joint Exhibit Number 17 was introduced into the**
13 **record at this time.)**

14 A: What was that again?

15 Q: The business structures or strategies discussed
16 in 15-5 that may create state tax benefits?

17 A: Is that the six factors?

18 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) if you'll pull up 7.

19 (Whispering.)

20 Q: Okay.

21 **OBJECTION:**

22 **MS. GEER:** I'm gonna object to leading here.

23 **THE COURT:** All right.

24 Q: All right. Mr. King [sic], in looking at 15-5
25 and your consideration of it, does 15-5 discuss



1 any business structures or strategies that may
2 create state tax benefits?

3 A: So, I guess, persons in companies, management
4 companies I believe -- well, it says east and
5 west, those were the instances I'm sure they
6 were running into at the time of 15-5.

7 Q: Okay. So in your particular audit, did you
8 find any of those features or structures with
9 Tractor Supply Company?

10 A: I -- yeah. We -- I mean, the management
11 company considered TSC, procurement companies
12 which would be Texas, but those are instances
13 listed on 15-5.

14 Q: Okay. And in your experience as an auditor,
15 what is the significance of purchasing or
16 management companies?

17 A: Essentially, for a purchasing company that's
18 not filing in South Carolina, it would be a way
19 of shifting income based on a purchase from an
20 outside entity of South Carolina, outside. But
21 from your -- inside your same group, you're
22 shifting your income away from the South
23 Carolina filer to a company that's not filing
24 in the State.

25 Q: And in your experience, does the Department



1 automatically impose combined unitary reporting
2 for a taxpayer that has any of the types of
3 business structures described in 15-5?

4 A: Automatically, no.

5 Q: And why not?

6 A: I just think it just depends on the
7 circumstances of the transaction.

8 Q: And in your experience, does the Department
9 impose combined unitary reporting as an
10 alternative method for every taxpayer that
11 operates -- or is part of a unitary group?

12 A: No.

13 Q: Okay. Does 15-5 provide any guidance related
14 to a taxpayer's reliance on I.R.C. Section 482
15 or transfer pricing studies?

16 A: I think it -- it, essentially, explains that it
17 -- not that it can't be reliable but it, it
18 doesn't affect -- I'm not sure of the wording
19 in it, but it's not -- well, it's not
20 determinative of an apportionment ratio for
21 South Carolina strictly based on what a 482
22 says or how it explains the transaction.

23 Q: All right. And finally, does Revenue Ruling
24 15-5 provide any guidance on how to calculate
25 the combined unitary income in South Carolina?



1 A: Yes.

2 Q: Okay. And did you follow that approach in this
3 case?

4 A: Yes.

5 Q: All right. Let's walk through your work papers
6 for the Court and describe that.

7 Do you recall how many steps there are in
8 15-5 when it discusses how to calculate the
9 taxpayer's combined unitary income?

10 A: Exact steps? I -- there's probably like six to
11 eight, maybe.

12 Q: Okay. All right. Let's start with step one.
13 Let me know when you get there.

14 A: That's all right. I think I'm on it.

15 Q: Okay. For the record, this is Joint Exhibit
16 17, which is 15-5. What page number are you on
17 in 15-5?

18 A: I was on page six.

19 **(Joint Exhibit Number 17 was referenced at this**
20 **time.)**

21 Q: Okay. All right. Step one of 15-5 is -- tell
22 me what the step one of 15-5 is?

23 A: All right. So step one of 15-5, you're gonna
24 do your federal taxable income for the unitary
25 group, which is typically line 30 on the



1 federal consolidated return, while also
2 subtracting, subtracting eliminations from the
3 total.

4 Q: All right. So if you could, if you could
5 describe the two documents on the slide, it's
6 titled step one, line 30, federal consolidated
7 return?

8 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 31 was introduced into**
9 **the record at this time.)**

10 A: Okay. So, the left side is actually the
11 working paper. So, I guess, this red box is
12 the -- discussing the federal taxable income
13 amount, which is also, like I said, on line 30,
14 which in this case is the 575 in this example.
15 That would be minus the eliminations on top.

16 Q: All right. So just so the record's clear, on
17 the left side of the page, who's document is
18 that?

19 A: That would be the South Carolina work paper in
20 this case for 2016.

21 Q: Okay. And who prepared the document on the
22 left side of the page?

23 A: I did.

24 Q: Okay. As the Auditor for Tractor Supply
25 Company?



1 A: Yes.

2 Q: All right. Now, let's look at the right side
3 of the page. What document is that?

4 A: That's the federal consolidated return, page
5 one ---

6 Q: Okay.

7 A: --- 1120.

8 Q: For?

9 A: Tractor Supply Company and subs.

10 Q: All right. All right. So let's go to slide
11 two. Step two under 15-5 is what?

12 A: So this is gonna be the combined unitary
13 income. The red box actually is the combined
14 income before the elimination. In this
15 instance, when you're working with the
16 eliminations being taken out for South Carolina
17 unitary income, it's gonna work from left to
18 right. So, essentially, the first line from my
19 work papers -- actually, the furthest column to
20 the right on the bottom which shows that the
21 elimination was taken from the combined column
22 on the left.

23 Q: All right. Now, if we'll go to step three.
24 What is step three?

25 A: So, step three is essentially what I just said



1 with the eliminations, that's gonna show the
2 combined eliminations through the whole unitary
3 group line-by-line.

4 Q: All right. And we'll go to step four. What is
5 step four?

6 A: Step four on the left and the right. So the
7 left side is gonna be the summary, essentially,
8 of line-by-line through one through 15. The
9 right side is actually just to sho- -- like, a
10 small breakdown showing what the modifications
11 were, so addition and subtractions from the
12 South Carolina state return.

13 In this case, they matched. So we gave
14 them credit for the addition and subtraction on
15 the South Carolina return for that period.

16 Q: All right. And if we'll go to step five. Can
17 you, can you describe what step five is? And
18 I think this one's gonna be a two-part -- step
19 five, this particular slide describes the
20 numerator. So if you could describe that for
21 the Court, please?

22 A: Okay. The left side is the South Carolina
23 state return that was filed by the taxpayer.
24 The red box shows the South Carolina sales,
25 which in this case, matches the 160,942,647.



1 The right side is the work paper side of it, so
2 it's showing that we gave them credit for South
3 Carolina sales, so that, that figure would
4 match the state return.

5 Q: All right.

6 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) If you'll advance to
7 the next slide.

8 Q: And if you could describe slide -- step five,
9 single sales factor denominator?

10 A: So the denominator in this case on the right
11 side is still the work paper, it's broken down
12 by each entity. Also the adjustments on the
13 second-to-last column is actually going to
14 coincide with eliminations that were taken on
15 the federal return. So, essentially, the way
16 that the right side of this works with work
17 papers, is those adjustments work right to
18 left. So the everywhere sales adjusted does
19 have the eliminations included, so those are
20 the -- the confirmed numbers would be the right
21 -- the red box on the right side. And then, on
22 the left side, each line item that's added in,
23 and it's described at the bottom of the work
24 paper -- actually, it's added and then included
25 into that, so that's where you would run into



1 the work paper.

2 Q: All right.

3 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) If you will advance to
4 the next one.

5 Q: So we'll go to step six. And describe step six
6 for us.

7 A: This is just for amounts that were directly
8 allocated to South Carolina strictly based off
9 the state return. They didn't have anything on
10 the Schedule above it. And then, line two is
11 actually blank, as well, so we didn't have to
12 add anything within the work paper for that.

13 **MS. WOOTEN:** All right. If you'll advance to step
14 seven.

15 Q: If you could describe step seven for us?

16 A: Step seven in this case is gonna be, just, any
17 sort of South Carolina net operating loss
18 carried forward that they may've had, whether
19 it was within the year carried forward, in
20 general, they did not have that either on the
21 state return, therefore it's a zero on the
22 right side, which is the South Carolina working
23 paper.

24 Q: All right.

25 **MS. WOOTEN:** And if you advance to step eight.



1 Q: If you could describe step eight for the Court,
2 please?

3 A: Step eight is the credit carry over that they
4 had. And actually they accrued that credit
5 during the period and it essentially gave them
6 credit for the 22,646 on the work paper, just
7 to show that they had the credit before ...

8 Q: All right. So now we've gone through this --
9 the eight step process under 15-5.

10 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) If you will advance to
11 the last.

12 Q: All right. If you will describe the -- what is
13 being shown on this particular slide?

14 A: Okay. So the right side, I guess, is the
15 Department Determination and the way that
16 they've added that up, the tax, kind of, like
17 the interest. The left side appears to be an
18 Excel essentially adding and giving credit, it
19 looks like maybe for tax reported, that way it
20 comes to the balance for each year, and then
21 it's added up at the bottom.

22 Q: Okay. And under that Excel, is that figure,
23 the total figure, how does that relate to the
24 figure on the Department Determination?

25 A: That -- it's just the total tax for all three



1 years combined.

2 Q: Is it the same number on both sides?

3 A: Yes.

4 Q: All right. Thank you. All right.

5 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) If you will advance a
6 bit to the work papers. All right. I think
7 it's 14 -- 13. If you'll up 13 for me?

8 **MS. GAMBLE:** Sure.

9 **MS. WOOTEN:** Yeah. Joint -- well, 14 and pull up
10 15. Let's try 13. Okay.

11 Q: Under -- we're looking at Joint Exhibit 13, and
12 you testified earlier that these are your
13 corporate working papers, correct?

14 **(Joint Exhibit Number 13 was referenced at this**
15 **time.)**

16 A: Yeah.

17 Q: Okay. On this page, it appears that there are
18 penalties stated on this particular page. Is
19 that correct?

20 A: No.

21 Q: Okay. Can you explain to the Court why
22 penalties are on the corporate working papers?

23 A: So that's actually -- I don't know, it's
24 essentially a system error. So what happens
25 is, is when you run and create work papers for



1 each individual period within our audits for
2 corporate, it automatically starts to apply a
3 penalty from the system. Typically, whenever
4 this happens, we have to explain, hey, these
5 penalties aren't really real. If you go to the
6 proposed assessment letter itself it will show
7 that the penalty is actually zero. But it's
8 not something that we've ever been able to get
9 the system -- IT to essentially fix or wipe
10 out, or somehow get it to apply it properly.

11 Q: Okay. So for the record, you did not apply
12 penalties in -- as part of your audit?

13 A: No.

14 Q: All right.

15 **MS. WOOTEN:** And if you will pull up 15 -- Joint
16 Exhibit 15? All right.

17 **(Joint Exhibit Number 15 was referenced at this**
18 **time.)**

19 Q: Do you recognize Joint Exhibit 15?

20 A: Yes.

21 Q: Okay. And what is it describing with regard to
22 penalties?

23 A: It shows a zero.

24 Q: Okay. The -- was this document provided to the
25 taxpayer?



1 A: Yes.

2 Q: Okay. All right. Was interest added as part
3 of the proposed assessment?

4 A: Yes.

5 Q: Okay. And why was interest added?

6 A: I believe it's, it's statutory. It's a -- we
7 can't adjust it on our end, at all.

8 Q: Okay. All right. I'm gonna remind you of 12-
9 54-240, we refer to that as the prohibit- --
10 Prohibition Statute -- or, sorry, Disclosure
11 Statute. So I'm reminding you of the
12 Disclosure Statute first before I ask you these
13 questions.

14 Turning back to your experience with the
15 Department and unitary adjustments, in your
16 experience, have taxpayer's petitioned the
17 Department to use combined reporting as an
18 alternative method when filing its South
19 Carolina income tax returns?

20 A: Yes.

21 Q: Okay. And does the Department grant those
22 petitions?

23 A: Sometimes.

24 Q: Okay. And why would they grant them sometimes?

25 A: I think it would be based on the circumstances



1 of the taxpayer.

2 Q: Okay. And in your experience as an auditor,
3 have you made a unitary adjustment against a
4 taxpayer at the conclusion of an audit
5 examination where the tax liability resulted in
6 a refund for that particular audit period?

7 A: Yes.

8 Q: Okay. Did the taxpayer -- as part of the
9 situation we're just talking about, did the
10 taxpayer request the unitary adjustment or did
11 you recommend the unitary adjustment at the
12 conclusion of your audit examination?

13 A: It -- we recommended it at the end of our audit
14 examination.

15 Q: Okay. And again, without divulging any names
16 or specifics on the return, what industry did
17 that particular taxpayer operate in?

18 A: It was retail sales.

19 Q: Okay.

20 **MS. WOOTEN:** Thank you, Your Honor. One -- I take
21 that back. The Department would offer
22 Respondent's Exhibit 31 into evidence. It is
23 the calculation that Mr. Riggs just described
24 as part of his audit examination.

25 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 31 was offered into**



1 evidence.)

2 MS. GEER: No objection.

3 THE COURT: It's admitted.

4 (Respondent's Exhibit Number 31 was admitted into
5 evidence.)

6 MS. WOOTEN: Thank you.

7 THE COURT: How long is your cross gonna be,
8 whoever's gonna do it?

9 MS. GEER: I'm trying to think how long we -- how
10 long we've been going since the last break? I
11 would guess -- and it kind of depends, but at
12 least half an hour, maybe ---

13 THE COURT: Okay.

14 MS. GEER: --- 45 minutes ---

15 THE COURT: Well, let's just take a ---

16 MS. GEER: --- to an hour.

17 THE COURT: Let's just take a quick break then.

18 MS. GEER: Okay.

19 (Off the record from 4:38 p.m until 4:44 p.m.)

20 THE COURT: All right. We have honed down your
21 cross-examination?

22 MS. GEER: I hope so. I hope. Okay.

23 (Whispering.)

24 MS. GEER: It's a little warm in here. Anybody
25 else? (To Ms. Wooten) Were you thinking



1 that?

2 **MS. WOOTEN:** Yes.

3 **THE COURT:** Yeah. 'Cause certain people are talking
4 a lot.

5 *(Laughter.)*

6 **MS. GEER:** I'm contributing is what you're saying?
7 All right.

8 **MR. RIGGS - CROSS EXAMINATION BY MS. GEER:**

9 Q: Mr. Riggs, we've met before. Good to see you
10 again.

11 A: Yes.

12 Q: So in your earlier testimony, if I heard you
13 right, you were a Foreign Auditor at the
14 Department for about three and a half years ---

15 A: Yeah.

16 Q: --- is that right? Okay. And during that time
17 you performed about 30 audits total, half and
18 half, as between lead and supporting?

19 A: Yeah, roughly. Roughly.

20 Q: And September of 2019 I think is when you
21 became a -- an Audit Selection Analyst, is that
22 right?

23 A: Right around the end -- maybe -- might've been
24 maybe the first of October.

25 Q: Okay. And so, am I understanding correctly



1 that you don't do any more foreign audits
2 anymore, you're strictly doing this new
3 position?

4 A: Yes.

5 Q: Okay. And if I recall correctly, this Tractor
6 Supply audit might've been one of the first few
7 audits that you worked on as lead, am I
8 remembering that right?

9 A: I -- yeah, probably. It had to have been
10 within, you know, maybe the first five-ish.

11 Q: Okay. All right. So you understand that some
12 states have separate entity reporting as their
13 required filing methods, and some states have
14 combined unitary reporting as their required
15 filing method?

16 A: Yes.

17 Q: Okay. And you know that South Carolina has
18 chosen separate entity filing as their filing
19 method?

20 A: Yes.

21 Q: And you agree that the stan- -- sorry. You
22 agree that the Alternative Apportionment
23 Statute can only be used when the standard
24 method of apportionment does not fairly
25 represent a taxpayer's business activity in the



1 state and the alternative method is reasonable?

2 A: Correct.

3 Q: And if you choose (A) (4), any other method, it
4 also has to be equitable?

5 A: Yes.

6 Q: All right. So if you determined based on your
7 analysis that the standard method does fairly
8 represent the taxpayer's business activity,
9 then the analysis ends and you cannot invoke
10 alternative apportionment?

11 A: Correct.

12 Q: All right. And I think you agreed that Tractor
13 Supply's business activity in South Carolina is
14 the sales in the retail stores in South
15 Carolina?

16 A: Yes.

17 Q: Now, what evaluation did you do during the
18 audit to try to measure Tractor Supply's retail
19 stores' business activities in South Carolina?

20 A: So, it was strictly based on the sales that
21 they had that they were showing on the state
22 return, would've been the initial review,
23 considering it was the sales factor for retail.
24 The state return, we would review that first,
25 and then worked our way in to that for the



1 review.

2 Q: Okay. So you looked at the, the income that
3 was showing -- that was being reported by TSC
4 on their return as filed?

5 A: Yes.

6 Q: And so did you agree that that measurement did
7 represent their business activities in the
8 State?

9 A: I think we agreed that the sales factor was the
10 proper sales factor and that what they stated
11 on the return was from South Carolina sales.

12 Q: Okay. But when you're trying to measure --
13 are, are you, are you agreeing that that
14 measurement, the sales factor that was used by
15 Tractor Supply, fairly represented the
16 taxpayer's business activity in the State?

17 A: For their South Carolina sales on the
18 numerator.

19 Q: And I'm not just talking about for the --
20 determining the sales factor, I'm talking about
21 your attempting to measure what the taxpayer's
22 business activities are in the State.

23 A: Right. So, I mean, essentially -- initially,
24 when we reviewed that, we would go off the
25 state return 'cause that's what they filed.



1 After that, once we began to see intercompany,
2 we thought there was distortion in the income
3 -- unitary group, then we would look at them as
4 a whole, and then we would start to determine
5 the sales factor for the -- for that point --
6 at that point.

7 Q: Okay. So what you're saying is, at some point,
8 you determined that it was a unitary business
9 and so you believed you did not need to look at
10 what was being reported on the return, the as-
11 filed method, but you needed to look at the
12 unitary group to determine the taxpayer's
13 business activity in South Carolina?

14 A: Yeah -- I guess, yes and no, 'cause we did look
15 at the state return and we actually used their
16 South Carolina sales. But once it got to the
17 point of unitary and unitary adjustment, then
18 we would look at the whole group. So,
19 essentially, I guess, it's yes and no.

20 Q: All right. And you've used the word,
21 distortion. Do you mean that to be synonymous
22 with the taxpayer's business activity not being
23 fairly represented in South Carolina?

24 A: Yes.

25 Q: Okay. And I think you believe that any amount



1 of, what you see as distortion, even if it was
2 one percent distortion, that that would be
3 sufficient to invoke the Alternative
4 Apportionment Statute?

5 **OBJECTION:**

6 **MS. WOOTEN:** Assuming facts not in the record, Your
7 Honor. I believe she said she's -- he stated
8 one percent.

9 **THE COURT:** I think she said he believed.

10 **MS. GEER:** Yeah.

11 **MS. WOOTEN:** He believed. I don't think there's
12 been any testimony about what he believes about
13 one percent.

14 **MS. GEER:** I'm not saying he stated it now ---

15 **MS. WOOTEN:** Okay.

16 **MS. GEER:** --- I'm saying it's my understanding that
17 that's what he thinks.

18 **Q:** Let me ask you that, so ---

19 **THE COURT:** Yeah. If you just rephrase that, you're
20 gonna get there.

21 **Q:** Do you think that any amount of distortion,
22 even one percent, is sufficient to invoke the
23 Alternative Apportionment Statute?

24 **A:** Yes.

25 **Q:** Okay. So if it's distortion, it's distortion,



1 no matter what level?

2 A: That's -- yeah.

3 Q: And did you make any attempt in this case to
4 quantify the amount of distortion that there
5 was?

6 A: No.

7 Q: Okay. And that's because you didn't think it
8 was relevant. If it was any, it was enough to
9 invoke the Statute, so you didn't need to
10 determine it?

11 A: Correct.

12 Q: Okay. All right. And in cases where a
13 taxpayer has intercompany transactions or
14 related party transactions, is it your opinion
15 that distortion exists regardless of whether
16 the transactions are priced at arm's length?

17 A: No. I think it just depends on the transaction
18 itself. It doesn't have to -- I don't -- you
19 know, if it's arm's length, it's still a
20 transaction that's occurring.

21 **THE COURT:** So, I can be clear, if it's a arm's
22 length transaction, you believe it still could
23 be distortion?

24 A: It -- in this case, yes, because it's still
25 happening -- the transaction's still occurring



1 between related entities self-contained within
2 the group itself, the unitary group.

3 **THE COURT:** All right.

4 Q: So -- and just to make sure I'm understanding,
5 you, you think that there are cases where even
6 if it's at arm's length price, it still can be
7 distorted?

8 A: Yes.

9 Q: All right. And I think you said that you did
10 not attempt to evaluate or determine whether
11 the procurement charge was an arm's length
12 charge?

13 A: Well, I read the 482, but I can't tell if
14 that's a yes or no. I can't, I can't gauge
15 that. I can just read it and understand it,
16 and it was a transaction.

17 Q: But you didn't attempt to do your own analysis
18 on that point?

19 A: No.

20 Q: And I think you said you earlier you didn't --
21 you don't have 482 expertise, is that correct?

22 A: Correct.

23 Q: And did I understand your testimony right that,
24 the two main things that you think show
25 distortion here are the existence of a unitary



1 business along with the existence of
2 intercompany transactions?

3 A: It -- yes. It was essentially the intercompany
4 transactions were -- we thought was distorting
5 the income of the group in South Carolina based
6 on the, the business activity.

7 Q: Okay. So, let me ask you about a -- relate --
8 a third party transaction versus a related
9 party transaction. So if Tractor Supply had
10 paid the procurement charge to a third party
11 that was not related in any way, you
12 wouldn't've had an issue with that payment,
13 correct?

14 A: No.

15 Q: And so, if Tractor Supply had paid that third
16 party, Tractor Supply could've claimed a
17 deduction on it's South Carolina tax return for
18 those expenses, and you're saying the
19 Department would not try to argue, based solely
20 on that third party transaction, that the
21 taxpayer's business activities weren't fairly
22 represented in South Carolina?

23 A: Based solely on that one transaction ---

24 Q: Right.

25 A: --- right.



1 Q: Right.

2 A: To me, the income would not have been staying
3 within the group's income, it would've been
4 leaving, going to a third party.

5 Q: And so, is that the key for you, is that it's
6 because a South Carolina taxpayer is paying
7 money to a non-filing related entity?

8 A: I think following 15-5, that shows to me that
9 there was distortion by shifting that money out
10 of South Carolina, but then following with 15-
11 5, it does explain that it's a unitary group
12 and the rest of the transactions all show that,
13 as well. So, the procurement transaction
14 itself is really the shifting of the income out
15 of the State, but at the same time, 15-5 is
16 explaining the unitary group that falls in line
17 with that ---

18 Q: Uh-huh.

19 A: --- with the other transactions that are
20 occurring.

21 Q: So if, for example, Tractor Supply decided
22 tomorrow that they were tired of providing --
23 Tractor Supply of Texas was tired of providing
24 the procurement activities or it was, they
25 didn't have enough employees or something along



1 those lines, and Tractor Supply went out on the
2 open market and said, we got to find somebody,
3 and they found a third party, and let's just
4 assume that they are performing the exact same
5 functions as what Tractor Supply of Texas was
6 performing ---

7 A: Uh-huh.

8 Q: What is your position there as to whether at
9 that point the Trac- -- Tractor Supply's
10 business activities would be fair -- could be
11 fairly represented in South Carolina?

12 A: I think that's the same example. So, if it's
13 going to a third party, they're not keeping
14 that income from the sales ---

15 Q: Okay.

16 A: --- within their, their own unitary group. So
17 all the sales that they're using -- they're
18 purchasing from Texas for ---

19 Q: Right.

20 A: --- that income is staying within TSC on a
21 unitary aspect, 'cause they're all in the same
22 group ---

23 Q: Right.

24 A: Whereas in your example, if TSC Texas is now
25 anything else, ABC Texas outside of that group



1 ---

2 Q: Uh-huh.

3 A: --- and all that income's going to them ---

4 Q: Yep.

5 A: --- that does -- that all of a sudden changes
6 that whole transaction in general. Now, there
7 might be other instances here or there that
8 might happen and occur, but the majority -- or
9 all of the sales at that point, if now the ABC
10 group was now the sole seller of merchandise,
11 that changes the whole aspect of that group in
12 general, plus the audit itself, so.

13 Q: Okay. So, I guess, help me understand. It
14 seems to me that with the third party
15 situation, the reason that you're comfortable
16 with it is that it's an arm's length
17 transaction. You know it's an arm's length
18 transaction because it's with a third party, is
19 that right?

20 A: I mean, I guess, if it's a -- there's a 482 and
21 all that kind of thing.

22 Q: No, no. I'm talking about a third party
23 transaction. Like, is the reason you're
24 comfortable with it happening with, with -- the
25 reason you believe that the standard method



1 fairly represents a taxpayer's business
2 activity in South Carolina when they're paying
3 it to a third party ---

4 A: Uh-huh.

5 Q: --- versus paying it to a related entity, is it
6 because it's a third party, so you can feel
7 some comfort level that it's arm's length?

8 A: No, I think it's just, in general, is that the
9 income is now leaving the company as a whole.
10 So, whether there's a markup included, whether
11 there's just straight purchases that they're
12 making, the company is now losing that money,
13 whereas right now it's staying within itself --
14 -

15 Q: Well, it's leaving the company either way.
16 It's leaving Tractor Supply Company either way.
17 You're saying that because it's staying with a
18 member of the group, that's the problem?

19 A: Right, because it's still the same group that
20 has a federal consolidated return that has
21 their total unitary income on that. So, if
22 that income disappears and goes to a third
23 party, depending on that transaction and their
24 agreements and guidelines, that federal
25 consolidated return changes.



1 Q: But in my example, no more money is leaving
2 Tractor Supply Company as an individual entity
3 under either scenario, would you agree with
4 that? Either way they're paying for ---

5 A: If it's the same exact information just not
6 going within the group it's going outside the
7 group, right.

8 Q: Right. So let me, let me make sure, 'cause I
9 don't think I -- I don't think I asked my
10 question very clearly.

11 A: All right.

12 Q: In either scenario Tractor Supply Company is
13 sending -- let's just say it was \$1,000 -- is
14 sending \$1,000 outside of its entity to procure
15 that function?

16 A: Right.

17 Q: Okay. All right. Y'all tal- -- you talked
18 about Revenue Ruling 15-5, and you said -- I
19 think you agreed that combined reporting is not
20 automatic for a unitary business?

21 A: Right.

22 Q: Okay. And you talked about that 15-5 sets
23 forth six factors that the Department
24 considers?

25 A: Right.



1 Q: Okay. And did you receive any specific
2 training on how to apply these six factors, or
3 was it on-the-job training?

4 A: It would've been on-the-job training.

5 Q: All right. So, for the -- the first factor is
6 amounts paid to related parties for goods and
7 services or goods and services provided without
8 payment. Tell me what you're looking for
9 there?

10 A: That, essentially, I think fell in line with
11 the procurement company, with Texas.

12 Q: I'm sorry. I -- it's not your fault, I just --
13 I got distracted and I couldn't hear what you
14 were saying. Do you mind starting over?

15 A: Sure. That it's -- for me it coincides with
16 Texas, Tec- -- Tractor Supply of Texas, their
17 procurement, the trademark ownership, not
18 charging for that, but also being the sole
19 contributor for merchandise to the stores which
20 includes Michigan and TSC. So, to me the
21 related entities purchases, services, sales.

22 Q: So, let me back up and just not talk about
23 Tractor. When you -- this factor itself, like,
24 just in general, amounts paid to related
25 parties for goods and services or goods and



1 services provided without payment, are you just
2 looking to see whether it's paid or not paid
3 or, what does this factor mean in general?

4 A: In general, I think it's just saying, are there
5 intercompany transactions ---

6 Q: Okay. So ---

7 A: --- occurring?

8 Q: --- just are there -- do they exist?

9 A: They just are occurring.

10 Q: Okay.

11 A: To related parties.

12 Q: And so, here -- I think in the audit you were
13 only looking at the procurement charge, is that
14 correct?

15 A: In terms of?

16 Q: In terms of your finding that there was
17 distortion?

18 A: Essentially, it was the -- procurement was the
19 largest -- like, the big one.

20 Q: Okay. And when you applied this factor to this
21 case, you looked at the procurement charge and
22 you were just saying, under this factor it
23 exists? Like, that was all you looked at for
24 factor one?

25 A: Well, and it, it would've been transactions in



1 general, so it would have also included the
2 other agreements that were happening ---

3 Q: Okay.

4 A: --- so, you know, the management.

5 Q: To look at the existence of those?

6 A: Right. Just ---

7 Q: Okay.

8 A: --- and anything that was showing transaction
9 that was intercompany within itself or related.

10 Q: All right. And then, the second one is profit
11 margins associated with business activities.
12 Tell me, in general, what it means, and then if
13 you want to jump ahead, how it applied here.

14 A: So for me it was the profit margins in general
15 for -- in this case, for me it was always
16 what's the profit margin have to be in order
17 for a transaction to occur, 'cause I think that
18 was kind of what it went with with the
19 agreement itself. So I always apply that,
20 meaning, all right, well, is that included in
21 the transaction, or what's the background of
22 the transactions that are occurring. So, you
23 know, does it have to be a certain profit
24 margin for it to occur, things kind of like
25 that.



1 Q: Wait, so -- okay. Does it have to be a certain
2 profit margin? Tell, tell me how that one
3 applies here and maybe I'll understand what
4 you're saying.

5 A: So, for instance, like on the agreements for
6 the memos, I think they talk about a markup,
7 but they also have to make sure that there's a
8 profit margin ---

9 Q: Okay.

10 A: --- available ---

11 Q: Right.

12 A: --- for it to occur, whether they charge the
13 fee, or how much of a fee and whatnot.

14 Q: Okay. So in this particular case, the transfer
15 pricing, it gave a range for what the
16 procurement charge should be, and it also gave
17 a range for what the expected profits of the
18 retail stores would be if that profit was
19 charged?

20 A: Right.

21 Q: So that's what you're referring to?

22 A: Yes.

23 Q: And did you look to see what the -- what that
24 second part was, what the profit was of the
25 retail stores?



1 A: Well, I've looked at the ratios that they gave.
2 So they had -- they gave us the range itself
3 and then they gave us the actual percentage
4 that they chose ---

5 Q: Right, but did you ---

6 A: --- for them.

7 Q: --- yourself evaluate or look at what the
8 return on sales or ---

9 A: No, I didn't.

10 Q: Okay.

11 A: No.

12 Q: You didn't look at that. All right.

13 All right. The third one is capital
14 investments associated with business
15 activities. Is this one you're familiar with?

16 A: Not terribly.

17 Q: Okay.

18 A: I didn't make an adjustment for it.

19 Q: Okay. Did you even apply it in this one?

20 A: No.

21 Q: Okay. Do you, do you know what it would mean
22 in another -- just in general?

23 A: I never actually made an adjustment on it ---

24 Q: Okay.

25 A: --- so.



1 Q: So you don't know what this one ---

2 A: Typically, I wouldn't ---

3 Q: --- is looking for?

4 A: Yeah, I wouldn't really use it.

5 Q: Okay.

6 A: I never have used this, put it that way.

7 Q: Okay. All right. The fourth one is whether
8 goods and services are provided to both related
9 and unrelated parties on similar terms. Is
10 this -- what does this one mean to you?

11 A: It's just asking if the same transactions were
12 being offered to third parties or if a third
13 party was being used for the transaction.

14 Q: Okay. And how did that apply here?

15 A: They, they didn't have third party transactions
16 occurring within Texas and Michigan and TSC.

17 Q: All right. Number five, whether taxpayers in
18 similar industries provide similar goods and
19 services to unrelated parties under similar
20 terms. What's that one looking at?

21 A: It's -- it sounds similar to the 482. So 482
22 kind of gives you the background of
23 comparables, so that's probably applied through
24 that based on the 482. You know, a specialist
25 was, was reviewing that. For me, that



1 technically meant, did the 482 come with a
2 complete review of the transaction itself.
3 Sort of a backup to make sure that I could see
4 what the overall idea of the transaction was.

5 Q: All right. I might not've followed you, so let
6 me, let me ask a follow-up question.

7 So, are you saying that this one is
8 looking at 482 considerations and trying to
9 determine whether it's a arm's length charge?

10 A: I -- no, I think it -- it's technically -- for
11 me it was saying, all right, well, there's
12 comparables in a 482. But I'm reviewing the
13 482 just to see the background of the
14 transaction itself. So, essentially, if I'm
15 thinking about both of those at the same time,
16 is it being offered to somebody else, is there
17 something similar to that but it's not within
18 the group, so there's really not, in this case,
19 there's not because they're not doing third
20 party or it's not within the group itself, or
21 outside of the group.

22 Q: And so, how did that, how did that one weigh in
23 this case?

24 A: It, it didn't weigh much. I mean, it -- if
25 it's talking about comparables, there wasn't



1 really a comparable, 'cause it was all self-
2 contained within the unitary group for me.

3 Q: So to -- in your mind, this factor didn't give
4 you any new information?

5 A: No.

6 Q: Okay. All right. Number six, whether the
7 taxpayer would be willing to enter into a
8 similar arrangement with an unrelated third
9 party considering among other things, the
10 relinquishment of control over the business.
11 In general, and then in this case?

12 A: So in general, were they willing to use a third
13 party, did they use a third party, would they
14 want to? I guess, those are all the general
15 kind of ideas of it.

16 Q: Yep.

17 A: And then, this -- in this case, they didn't,
18 so. I mean, I can assume they would if they
19 could, they would if they wanted to, but they
20 didn't. So for me it was the fact that they,
21 they didn't do it, so they didn't ---

22 Q: Okay.

23 A: --- do it.

24 Q: So the fact that they didn't do it, in your
25 mind, meant that they were not willing to do



1 it?

2 A: Yeah.

3 Q: Yeah. Okay. All right. Do you understand
4 that the Department has 482 powers?

5 A: 482 powers, I'm not sure what you mean?

6 Q: They -- could the Department choose to deny
7 part or all of a deduction if, for example,
8 they determine that an intercompany charge was
9 too high or too low?

10 A: I don't think that they could -- they would do
11 that.

12 Q: So you don't think when you were an auditor
13 that you had the ability to adjust a charge if
14 you didn't think the charge was appropriate?

15 A: Not -- if we're talking about a 482, I'm not a
16 expert on it, so I couldn't say yes or no on
17 that.

18 Q: Okay.

19 A: Now, if you're saying just, in general ---

20 Q: Yes.

21 A: --- if I could do an add-back or I could do a
22 subtraction, you know, something like that,
23 that's something that usually would go above an
24 auditor's, you know, correspondence really. So
25 ---



1 Q: Okay.

2 A: --- that could be something that you could
3 entertain and you could provide for your
4 supervisor, and then they would have to say,
5 okay, we can do that. That's not really an
6 option as an auditor to make and send it
7 through and be done. That has to go above them
8 to make sure supervision, managers, anybody
9 else has to be the one that really makes that
10 decision, the auditor can't. So, could I say,
11 hey, I think we could do this, what do you
12 think? I can do that.

13 Q: Okay.

14 A: But it solely really wouldn't be my decision to
15 begin with. So if that's in a conversation
16 with a taxpayer and you -- and we're kind of
17 talking about, and I said, look, I'll run it by
18 them, let me run it by them if I think that's
19 logical or something, that's a fix or whatnot.

20 Q: Right. And so, when you were a Foreign
21 Auditor, if you had information or the taxpayer
22 offered you information that indicated that the
23 charge could be adjusted -- let's say it was
24 ten percent and they -- you received
25 information from some source that said that six



1 percent might be more appropriate ---

2 A: Uh-huh.

3 Q: You would then take that to your supervisor and
4 see if that was something that could be worked
5 out?

6 A: Sure. If, if that was a conversation that was
7 had, yep.

8 Q: Okay. So the Department has the ability to do
9 that, but what you're telling me is that --
10 did, did you ever do that?

11 A: No.

12 Q: Okay.

13 A: I didn't have that conversation for any sort of
14 alternate adjustment.

15 Q: And let me make sure I'm clear. Did you ever
16 do that for any taxpayer?

17 A: I think, honestly, that there might be one that
18 I did do, that was brought up and we discussed
19 it, and it was forwarded and the supervise said
20 we can, we can do that.

21 Q: Okay. And how -- I'm just curious, how did
22 that one come up? Like, what was the
23 information -- not -- without saying a taxpayer
24 name, just ---

25 A: Sure.



1 Q: --- what type of information made you consider
2 it in that case?

3 A: We were talking about a royalty that had a fee
4 on it, and instead of, you know, saying well,
5 this needs to be added back, essentially, what
6 they would do is -- well, they wanted to add it
7 back, but then what we did was, you had to
8 change the apportionment based on a royalty,
9 'cause it was strictly used for that ---

10 Q: Uh-huh.

11 A: --- they didn't do anything else other than
12 that. So because of that, that was portrayed
13 as, all right, well, is that something that we
14 could just do as an add-back or essentially
15 adjusting the apportionment for strictly
16 royalties, and then I just forwarded that to
17 the supervisor and they agreed and said that we
18 could run it that way.

19 Q: Okay. All right. And just to close the loop
20 on that, the Department did not consider doing
21 that in this case?

22 A: It was never brought up, no.

23 Q: And in this case, did you -- did the Department
24 ever attempt to assert nexus over TSC Texas in
25 this case?



1 A: No.

2 Q: All right. And so, in the 30, approximately,
3 30-something audits that you've performed, was
4 it pretty rare that the taxpayers in those
5 audits operated out of a single entity?

6 A: No.

7 Q: So there were a lot that operated out of a
8 single entity in those audits?

9 A: No. So, typically, you would -- a lot of
10 audits you would get a Federal Consolidated
11 Return as a backup and there would be multiple
12 entities in them.

13 Q: Okay. That's my question.

14 A: Right.

15 Q: In most of those audits that you were doing,
16 was the taxpayer -- did the taxpayer have
17 subsidiaries?

18 A: Yes.

19 Q: Easier way to say it.

20 A: Yep.

21 Q: Okay. All of them, or?

22 A: That said -- well, yeah. I mean, the majority,
23 I'd say.

24 Q: Yeah. And in those cases where there were
25 subsidiaries, was it pretty common to have



1 intercompany transactions between subsidiaries?

2 A: Sure. Probably, yeah.

3 Q: And, as compared to other companies that you've
4 dealt with on audit, there may've been some
5 differences between Tractor Supply's structure
6 and other taxpayers, but nothing stood out to
7 you as being unique, is that right?

8 A: Unique, in terms of all the audits that I've
9 done, or unique in ---

10 Q: Yeah.

11 A: --- in general? Out of all of the audits that
12 I've done, they're all so different anyway,
13 it's hard to say that they pretty much weren't
14 unique, 'cause they -- none of them were really
15 the same.

16 Q: And based on the facts that you reviewed during
17 the audit, you believed that Tractor Supply,
18 TSC of Michigan, and TSC of Texas all had
19 economic substance, correct?

20 A: Yes.

21 Q: All three entities had stores, they had
22 employees, they had functions, they weren't
23 empty companies doing nothing, correct?

24 A: Correct.

25 Q: Okay. And you assumed that Tractor Supply



1 entities had a business purpose since they had
2 stores they were operating and they were
3 earning money, right?

4 A: True.

5 **MS. GEER:** I apologize, Your Honor, I'm just making
6 sure I caught everything.

7 **THE COURT:** I'm learning that your handwriting looks
8 like scribble.

9 **MS. GEER:** It does. Which probably doesn't help
10 that it's upside down for you.

11 **THE COURT:** Yeah. Well, it's just scribble I can't
12 read.

13 *(Laughter.)*

14 Q: You talked a little bit about the prior audit
15 that was done before this one. Why was
16 Michigan not included in -- so let me, let me
17 back up.

18 The Department, in the prior audit,
19 invoked alternative apportionment and did a
20 combined reporting method, correct?

21 A: Yes.

22 Q: And they only included TSC of Texas and TSC,
23 correct?

24 A: Yes.

25 Q: Why didn't they include Michigan?



1 A: I, I don't know. Or the only -- I mean, we
2 didn't have 15-5 then, so that might've been a
3 reason. But I didn't do that audit. The only
4 thing I know about it is -- was basically the
5 Excel worksheet that he had and the
6 descriptions of the, of the Company's front
7 them.

8 Q: Okay. So when you say, we didn't have 15-5
9 then, are you attempting to convey that you
10 didn't have guidance that might've told you to
11 include Michigan, or what are you -- what do
12 you mean by that?

13 A: Well, with 15-5, we applied it here and we
14 worked it exactly at -- the way it was
15 portrayed and written. So, if it wasn't around
16 back then, I can't really explain why they
17 didn't include them, because I wasn't there.

18 Q: Fair enough. During your direct you pulled up
19 a e-mail on the screen, I think it was Joint
20 Exhibit 16, and it said -- let's see, I'm
21 trying to read my scribble.

22 Oh, they sent you an e-mail that, I
23 believe, had summaries of the agreements?

24 **(Joint Exhibit Number 16 was referenced at this**
25 **time.)**



- 1 A: Uh-huh.
- 2 Q: Okay. And then you mentioned something about
3 not looking at the actual agreements?
- 4 A: I didn't receive them, so ---
- 5 Q: Okay.
- 6 A: --- essentially, we questioned what they were
7 from based on what the white papers were
8 showing and transactions ---
- 9 Q: Right.
- 10 A: --- and we got the responses back in the e-mail
11 ---
- 12 Q: Okay.
- 13 A: --- and not the agreements.
- 14 Q: And I'm assuming that what was provided in the
15 e-mail was sufficient for your purposes, or I'm
16 assuming you would've asked, asked for them
17 again?
- 18 A: Yeah. It -- well, it answered the questions
19 that we had ---
- 20 Q: Okay.
- 21 A: --- in the e-mail from it, so ---
- 22 Q: Okay.
- 23 A: --- he answered them directly in the e-mail ---
- 24 Q: Yep.
- 25 A: --- instead of just, here's the agreement



1 (indicating).

2 Q: Okay. Now, the examples that are given in 15-5
3 that you mentioned that were in those
4 footnotes, 13, 14 and 15 that talk about
5 different business structures, is that language
6 from any Statute?

7 A: Not that I know of.

8 Q: Any case?

9 A: I can't give you an exact case. I just know
10 that those were probably examples that were
11 given for 15-5 based on what they led up to
12 writing 15-5.

13 Q: So you don't have personal knowledge about ---

14 A: I don't know.

15 Q: --- where those came from?

16 A: Right.

17 Q: Okay. But you do not know of any particular
18 statute or case that those came from?

19 A: No. The only case I know that regards 15-5
20 that -- which those are in, is from *Media*
21 *General*.

22 Q: Okay.

23 A: And then, probably any other case that it may
24 discuss within 15-5 itself.

25 Q: Okay.



1 **MS. GEER:** Your Honor, if I could have three minutes
2 I will be able to ---

3 **THE COURT:** Okay.

4 **MS. GEER:** --- wrap this up.

5 *(Whispering.)*

6 **Q:** All right. One last ... All right. So, you
7 talked about the licensing ---

8 **A:** Uh-huh.

9 **Q:** --- agreement. And are you aware that PwC gave
10 T- -- TSC -- that's a lot of initials -- a
11 transfer pricing study that actually attempted
12 to value what that charge should be for that
13 licensing?

14 **A:** That, that was the 482?

15 **Q:** Yes.

16 **A:** Yeah.

17 **Q:** Okay. And it gave a range of, like, between
18 1.7 percent and 7.5 percent, does that sound
19 familiar?

20 **A:** Yeah, yeah. I think so.

21 **Q:** Okay. All right. And so, I'm assuming that if
22 Texas didn't waive the charge and actually
23 charged the additional amount, the Department
24 would say that money should not be being
25 shifted out of TSC to TSC Texas, right?



1 A: Correct. It, it would've been another
2 transaction.

3 Q: Okay. So y'all would not have been happy with
4 that money going there. I was just trying to
5 make sure I understood whether you were
6 complaining about the fact that they didn't
7 charge it, or if you -- my assumption would be,
8 that you would complain if they had charged it?

9 A: Right. I think the idea behind it actually is
10 the ---

11 Q: Yeah.

12 A: --- the fact that, because they're not charging
13 it --

14 Q: Yep.

15 A: --- you have to buy everything from us. So,
16 essentially, it's, it's kind of locked into the
17 same transaction even though it's the IP plus
18 the procurement. Not that that changes the
19 transaction, it's just the background behind
20 it.

21 Q: All right. This is not your fault at all, it's
22 probably that it's late in the day, but I did
23 not, I did not follow that at all. Can you
24 tell ---

25 A: Okay.



1 Q: Can you explain it one more time?

2 A: I think -- the idea for me was that the IP,
3 while they're not charging the fee for it ---

4 Q: Okay.

5 A: --- it's also saying that, you know, we have to
6 be your sole supplier of goods for sale.

7 Q: And where are you getting that from?

8 A: I'm pretty sure that was in the agreement. So
9 it's ---

10 Q: Okay.

11 A: It says we're not gonna charge you this to, to
12 keep it in the margin, but we're also gonna be
13 your sole ---

14 Q: Okay.

15 A: --- provider.

16 Q: Yep. And is there something about that -- what
17 does -- what relevance does that fact have to
18 your analysis?

19 A: I just think that was what the transaction is,
20 and ---

21 Q: Okay.

22 A: --- I was just trying to compare it to what
23 your example would be as if they charged the
24 fee on top of that, it would just be creating
25 more income for Texas.



1 Q: Okay. So what I'm trying to make sure I
2 understand is, any complaint you have about the
3 licensing fee not being charged, is there
4 anything that your -- in your conclusions tied
5 to a complaint about that, or not?

6 A: I don't think so.

7 Q: Okay.

8 A: I just think it's the transaction that's,
9 that's occurring.

10 Q: Okay. All right. Thank you for your time, and
11 I'm, I'm gonna turn you back over to Ms.
12 Wooten.

13 **THE COURT:** You said the range in the four ---

14 **MS. GEER:** 482?

15 **THE COURT:** Yeah, four eight -- was it 1.7, to?

16 **MS. GEER:** Let me find back where I put that.

17 **MR. STREISEL:** 7 point ---

18 **MS. GEER:** 7.5.

19 **THE COURT:** 7.5? Okay.

20 **MS. GEER:** Yeah. 1.7 to 7.5.

21 **THE COURT:** Okay.

22 **MS. GEER:** Okay.

23 **THE COURT:** Re-direct?

24 **MS. WOOTEN:** Yes, Your Honor. If I may have 30
25 seconds?



1 **THE COURT:** Okay. I'll start counting.

2 **MS. WOOTEN:** Please.

3 *(Laughter.)*

4 **MS. GEER:** Do you promise?

5 **MR. RIGGS - RE-DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. WOOTEN:**

6 Q: Earlier in your -- Ms. Geer's questioning, she
7 asked you about economic substance, do you
8 recall that?

9 A: Yes.

10 Q: Okay. What does that term mean to you?

11 A: Just the fact that they have income coming in
12 and that's their effort, is to have income
13 coming into the company. Essentially, like she
14 said, it's not just a shell of a company and
15 they're not operating -- they're still in a
16 return. To me, it still shows that they have
17 income coming into the company or affiliates.

18 Q: All right. And are you aware of what the term
19 means in the 482 Regulations?

20 A: I ---

21 Q: Are you familiar with that?

22 A: I'm not super familiar with it.

23 Q: Okay. That's because you're not a 482 expert,
24 correct?

25 A: Correct.



1 Q: Okay. All right. And you -- in your work as
2 an auditor -- or are you familiar with the
3 *Jeffrey* case?

4 A: Yes.

5 Q: Okay. And are you familiar with the
6 Department's application based on the result of
7 the *Jeffrey* case?

8 A: Yes.

9 Q: Okay. And what is your understanding of how
10 the Department applies the *Jeffrey* case?

11 A: *Jeffrey's* typically, for an intangible, usually
12 trademark that's being -- like a trademark fee
13 for a company that's not filing in South
14 Carolina, but they are charging it to a sou- --
15 a South Carolina filer, therefore let's just
16 say the South Carolina filer would take a
17 deduction for a royalty fee or sometimes it's
18 a management fee, a franchise fee, things like
19 that, to a company that does not file in the
20 State solely for a trademark or a non-tangible
21 service item, trademark, whatnot.

22 Q: And in that situation, would the Department
23 make any adjustments for that transaction?

24 A: Typically, if they weren't filing, I, I believe
25 they would just assert nexus on them and use



1 Jeffrey as the, the backup for that. Other
2 than that, somebody could -- I guess, if they
3 agreed to it and the State was, was accepting
4 to that, they could do an add-back for the
5 amount of the fee that they paid out on a
6 federal return, but that still, that still has
7 to be approved above an audit level -- or an
8 auditor level, so.

9 Q: So looking at this case, if Texas had charged
10 the, the licensing fee to the South Carolina
11 company, what would the Department have done in
12 that situation?

13 A: I, I think they still would've done unitary.

14 **OBJECTION:**

15 **MS. GEER:** Your Honor, I object based on
16 speculation.

17 **MS. WOOTEN:** Your Honor, he's an auditor with the
18 Department. He has reviewed Tractor Supply's
19 information. Ms. Geer asked questions about --
20 -

21 **THE COURT:** No, you said what -- you didn't ask what
22 he would've done. I think you asked ---

23 **MS. WOOTEN:** Oh, okay.

24 **THE COURT:** --- what the Department would've ---

25 Q: What would ---

1 **MS. WOOTEN:** Thank you for that clarification.

2 **THE COURT:** Not a problem.

3 **Q:** In that parti- -- in the instance I was just
4 talking about, if Texas had charged Tractor
5 Supply Company for the licensing fee and you
6 discovered that in this particular audit, what
7 would you have done and what adjustments would
8 you have made?

9 **A:** I would've still done unitary adjustment, just
10 because the fee itself, the new fee that was
11 being charged, it would've been an example of
12 another transaction that was occurring, so it
13 doesn't change the fact that the sales were
14 still happening between the other affiliates.
15 It doesn't change the fact that they were a
16 unitary group. It just would be another
17 transaction that the South Carolina filer would
18 be paying out for a royalty fee, management
19 fee, however it would be worded on a, on a
20 federal return.

21 **Q:** All right. So let's take the unitary nature
22 out of that example, so it just Texas licensing
23 trademarks to Tractor Supply Company. Just
24 looking at that transaction, if that is the
25 only transaction that you are looking at, what



1 adjustment would you make?

2 A: If they were strictly doing a license fee -- or
3 a -- say a trademark fee or a license fee, if
4 that's what we're saying ---

5 Q: Yes.

6 A: --- the same thing? Essentially, they would
7 have nexus in South Carolina based on *Jeffrey*.

8 Q: Who would have nexus in South Carolina?

9 A: The ownership of the trademark and charging the
10 fee, which, I guess, would be Texas in the
11 example.

12 Q: Thank you.

13 **THE COURT:** Anything new?

14 **MS. GEER:** Nothing further, Your Honor.

15 **THE COURT:** Okay. You may step down. Call your
16 next witness.

17 (*Laughter.*)

18 **THE COURT:** I'm just joking.

19 **MR. LUTHER:** It's probably only -- it'll only be
20 about four hours, and I think we can do that.

21 **MS. WOOTEN:** I mean, I'm here if you'll be here.

22 **THE COURT:** Huh?

23 **MS. WOOTEN:** I said I'll be here if you're here.

24 **THE COURT:** Yeah.

25 **MS. WOOTEN:** Your Honor, at this time, we would ask



1 to recess for the day ---

2 **THE COURT:** Okay.

3 **MS. WOOTEN:** --- and call -- and begin our -- I
4 believe we'll be calling expert witnesses,
5 which will probably be lengthy, so we would
6 request to start tomorrow.

7 **THE COURT:** Okay. And who are you calling?

8 **MS. WOOTEN:** We will be calling our account- ---

9 **THE COURT:** Or, how many?

10 **MS. WOOTEN:** Two.

11 **THE COURT:** Two? Okay.

12 **MS. WOOTEN:** Hopefully, we can get through two
13 tomorrow.

14 **THE COURT:** Okay. All right. I'll see y'all, what
15 time?

16 **MS. WOOTEN:** Bry- -- Bryson and I ---

17 **MS. GEER:** I mean, I would prefer to start at the
18 same time. I just -- there's a lot of stuff
19 that goes into getting us all prepared and over
20 here in the mornings.

21 **THE COURT:** Okay.

22 **MS. WOOTEN:** All right. 10:00.

23 **THE COURT:** All right. Well ---

24 **MS. GEER:** If that suits the Court?

25 **THE COURT:** It suits me if we're gonna get done, you



1 know ---

2 **MS. GEER:** I, I can't ---

3 **THE COURT:** --- tomorrow.

4 **MS. WOOTEN:** That -- so that's my question is, maybe
5 we can make adjustments later on in the week,
6 but if we sti- ---

7 **MS. GEER:** Let's see how tomorrow goes.

8 **MS. WOOTEN:** Our goal is to get this done ---

9 **MS. GEER:** Yeah, absolutely.

10 **MS. WOOTEN:** --- by Friday.

11 **MS. GEER:** Ours too.

12 **THE COURT:** Okay.

13 **MS. WOOTEN:** And so, if we see that that's going to
14 be an issue, we would request the Court to
15 start or finish late, etcetera.

16 **THE COURT:** All right. I'll probably go with early,
17 if that's okay with y'all.

18 **MS. WOOTEN:** Okay.

19 **THE COURT:** I mean, I get before 8:00, so. Or at
20 least most days.

21 **MS. WOOTEN:** Okay.

22 **THE COURT:** But I can also go late, too.

23 **MS. GEER:** Okay. Well, let's see how we do
24 tomorrow.

25 **THE COURT:** All right. The one thing ---



1 **MS. GEER:** Let's see ---

2 **THE COURT:** --- I will tell y'all is I've got to go
3 over to the General Assembly on Wednesday at
4 1:30, so on Wednesday I want to take a lunch
5 break around 1:00 to 2:00. It's on my budget,
6 so I'm sorry, y'all.

7 *(Laughter.)*

8 **MS. GEER:** We understand.

9 **MS. WOOTEN:** Understand.

10 **MR. LUTHER:** Take as much time as you need.

11 *(Laughter.)*

12 **THE COURT:** If it wasn't for those trips, y'all
13 wouldn't be sitting in comfortable seats.

14 *(Laughter.)*

15 **THE COURT:** Okay. Thank you for your time.

16 **MS. WOOTEN:** Thank you.

17 **MS. GEER:** Thank you, Your Honor.

18 **THE COURT:** Tomorrow at 10:00.

19 **(DAY ONE of the hearing adjourned at 5:33 p.m.)**

20 .

21 .

22 .

23 .

24 .

25 .



DAY TWO - TUESDAY, JANUARY 24, 2023

THE COURT: All right. Who's on base?

MS. WOOTEN: I am, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Yeah.

MS. WOOTEN: One housekeeping matter. Yesterday, we offered Joint Exhibits 1 through 53, which were admitted. We gave an electronic copy to the court reporter, and then we have an electronic copy for the Court now.

THE COURT: Thank you.

MS. WOOTEN: May I approach?

THE COURT: Yeah.

MS. WOOTEN: Thank you.

The Department calls Mr. Akash Sehgal.

THE COURT: Mr. what?

MS. WOOTEN: Akash.

THE COURT: Okay.

MS. WOOTEN: Sehgal. Am I pronouncing that correctly?

MR. SEHGAL: Say-gul.

MS. WOOTEN: Say-gul.

MR. SEHGAL: Yep.

COURT REPORTER: If you'll raise your right hand for me.

MR. SEHGAL: (Witness complies.)



1 **COURT REPORTER:** Do you swear to tell the truth, the
2 whole truth and nothing but the truth, so help
3 you God?

4 **MR. SEHGAL:** Yes.

5 **COURT REPORTER:** Thank you.

6 **AKASH SEHGAL,** having been duly sworn, testifies as
7 follows:

8 **MR. SEHGAL - DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. WOOTEN:**

9 Q: Good morning. Could you please state your full
10 name for the record?

11 A: It's Akash Deep Sehgal.

12 Q: And, Mr. Sehgal, what do you do for a living?

13 A: I am a tax partner at an accounting firm in Los
14 Angeles.

15 Q: And what is the name of that accounting firm?

16 A: It's called GHJ.

17 Q: Okay. And what does GHJ stand for?

18 A: That's Green Hasson Janks.

19 Q: All right. The Department of Revenue hired you
20 to serve as an expert witness in this dispute
21 with Tractor Supply, is that correct?

22 A: Yes, that's correct.

23 Q: Okay. And what were you asked to do?

24 A: I was asked to review documents and make --
25 help the Department make some determinations



1 around -- based on my experience, whether or
2 not certain state income tax provisions and
3 rules were followed and what, what my ex- --
4 what my, you know, conclusions were after I
5 reviewed these documents.

6 Q: Okay. All right. Before we get into your
7 opinions, let's review your qualifications.

8 **MS. WOOTEN:** Ms. Buckner, can we have the computer,
9 please?

10 **MS. BUCKNER:** Uh-huh.

11 Q: All right. Let's start with your undergraduate
12 education and then move forward with your
13 professional career.

14 A: Sure.

15 Q: Okay. Where did you go to college?

16 A: I went to California State University Pomona.

17 Q: Okay. And what was your major?

18 A: Accounting.

19 Q: Okay. And what did you -- what degree did you
20 receive?

21 A: I received a B.S. in accounting.

22 Q: Okay. And after your educational experience,
23 what did you professionally?

24 A: So, I started my career at Arthur Andersen in
25 1997 and I was with Arthur Andersen until 1998.



1 Q: Okay. And if you could, just briefly described
2 for the Court your responsibilities or duties
3 while you were at Arthur Andersen?

4 A: So, while I was with Arthur Andersen, I was a
5 part of the federal income tax practice, but I
6 also did a lot of state and local tax work.
7 So, I would prepare tax returns, both federal
8 and state returns. I would help with sales and
9 use tax issues for clients. I would help with
10 state income tax, nexus determinations and
11 apportionment determinations.

12 Q: Okay. And after you left Arthur Andersen,
13 where did you go?

14 A: So, I joined PricewaterhouseCoopers, PwC, and
15 I was with PwC from February of '97 until
16 February of 2012.

17 Q: Okay. And if you could, if you could describe
18 your roles and responsibilities at PwC during
19 that time frame.

20 A: So, while I was with PwC, I was part of the
21 state income -- state and local tax practice,
22 but my primary focus was on state income tax.
23 So, while I was in the Los Angeles office, I --
24 you know, that early in my career I was
25 spending a lot of time on researching state



1 income tax issues, apportionment, combined
2 reporting, separate reporting. So, it was a
3 lot of research and writing of memos during
4 that time. And then, in March of 2006 I moved
5 to the Seattle office because the firm asked me
6 to lead the state income tax practice in the
7 Pacific Northwest, which I did from March of
8 2006 until February of 2012.

9 Q: All right. And, and just backing up. You said
10 that you were a SALT advisor. What does that
11 mean, and who were you advising?

12 A: So, most of my clients were large multi-na- --
13 multinational companies, Fortune 500, Fortune
14 1,000. Many of them operated on a multistate
15 basis, so they would have operations, whether
16 it was retail, manufacturing, technology, they
17 would have operations in pretty much every
18 single state. My primary focus at that time
19 was, because I had spent most of my career in
20 California up to that point, I was advising a
21 lot of clients in the Pacific Northwest on
22 California income tax issues because for most
23 of the clients in the Pacific Northwest,
24 California was their biggest market state.

25 Q: All right. And after you left PwC, where did



1 you go next?

2 A: So, I had an opportunity to join my current
3 firm, Green Hasson Janks to, to actually start
4 and grow the state in- -- the state and local
5 practice. At that time, GHJ did not have a
6 state and local tax resource, did not have a
7 state and local practice, but given the firm
8 was growing substantially, they wanted to grow
9 the state and local practice. So, I joined the
10 firm in August of 2012 to lead and grow the
11 state income -- state and local practice, which
12 includes state income tax, sales and use tax,
13 property tax, etcetera.

14 Q: Okay. And let me go back to PwC for ---

15 A: Sure.

16 Q: --- just a second. As part of your practice in
17 the SALT area and advising clients, did you
18 ever have an occasion to review or be a part of
19 transfer pricing issues or discussions?

20 A: Yes. While I was with PwC, I was part of their
21 state tax restructuring group. And so, I
22 helped the client -- I helped clients look at
23 their entire structure and help the -- you
24 know, help them structure things in such a way
25 to minimize state taxes or, essentially, reduce



1 the burden of state taxes on their structure.
2 And as part of that, transfer pricing was a
3 significant part of those projects. So, I had
4 a chance at that time to review probably a
5 hundred plus transfer pricing reports and had
6 many in depth conversations with our transfer
7 pricing specialist on, you know, comparables,
8 what it meant from a pricing structure,
9 etcetera.

10 Q: Okay. And are you a transfer pricing expert?

11 A: No.

12 Q: Okay. And are you here to give any kind of
13 opinion from an expert -- or an expert opinion
14 on the 482 Study in this matter?

15 A: No.

16 Q: Okay. All right. Moving back to Green Hasson
17 Janks, GHJ, you previously -- you've stated you
18 previously led the SALT practice. Can you
19 explain how that is different or related to
20 what you were doing at PwC?

21 A: So, it's pretty similar in terms of the day-to-
22 day type work. It's a lot of state income tax,
23 sales and use tax consulting with clients. So,
24 we -- you know, I would advi- -- I advised
25 clients on, you know, how to file in states,



1 depending on whether states are combined
2 reporting states or separate reporting states.
3 We do a lot of apportionment analysis for
4 clients, especially, in California where there
5 are some very unique, specific industry rules
6 around apportionment. So, probably, the main
7 difference between what I did at PwC and what
8 I do at GHJ is, I don't -- we don't do as much
9 restructuring work as I did at PwC. So it's
10 more on the day-to-day consulting side as
11 opposed to these large restructuring projects.

12 Q: Okay. And as part of your SALT practice, State
13 And Local Tax, have you authored any articles
14 or spoken either at the legislature or any kind
15 of trade groups or organizations related to the
16 topics we've just been discussing?

17 A: Yeah. I mean, I've spent pretty much my entire
18 career speaking at many organizations and
19 industry groups, State Society of CPA
20 Conferences, etcetera. And many of those
21 topics include apportionment, they include
22 combined reporting and separate reporting and
23 understanding the differences between the
24 various states and, and their rules. I've
25 written articles for the LA Business Journal on



1 combined reporting and, and -- or, sorry, on
2 apportionment methods. And I've spoken at the
3 Council of State Tax. I've spoken at Tax
4 Executive Institute. So, it's something that
5 I do as a regular part of my practice.

6 Q: Okay. And how long have you been doing that?
7 You say it's a regular part of your practice,
8 but if you could, you know, put a year number
9 on how long you've been ---

10 A: I would say, I started doing it on a
11 significant basis when I moved to the Seattle
12 office, because at that point in my career, I
13 was at the manager level and, you know, had the
14 confidence and experience to start speaking at
15 various conference and industry groups.

16 Q: And remind me, did you move to the Seattle
17 office in 2006?

18 A: 2006. Correct.

19 Q: So, since 2006 to present, you've been a
20 frequent speaker at various trade groups and
21 organizations?

22 A: That's correct.

23 Q: Okay. All right. All right. In your current
24 capacity, do you prepare tax returns?

25 A: I don't prepare tax returns in my current role,



1 but I review several hundred tax returns during
2 the year.

3 Q: Okay. And can you just describe that process
4 and what you mean by reviewing the tax returns?

5 A: Yeah. So, as is the case at most accounting
6 firms, we have staff-level and senior-level
7 individuals. Those with generally from one
8 year to four or five years of experience that
9 do all of the preparation work of tax returns
10 for clients. And that includes federal tax
11 returns. It includes state income tax returns.
12 It includes international forms, etcetera. And
13 once those returns are prepared by the
14 preparer, they go, generally, to what we call
15 a detailed reviewer, which is a manager level
16 or a senior manager level, and they'll do a
17 detailed review of those tax returns. Once the
18 returns are reviewed in detail, they then go to
19 a partner or somebody at that level to do a
20 top-level review and sign the returns. So, in
21 my current role, I do top-level review of
22 returns and I sign most, if not all, of the
23 returns that I review.

24 Q: What do you consider your expertise that is
25 relevant to this dispute with Tractor Supply?



1 A: So, I would say it's my experience with state
2 income tax filing methods. So combined
3 reporting, separate reporting. It's -- my
4 experience in California and a lot of states
5 that have a combined reporting regulations and
6 com- -- and mandatory combined reporting. And
7 I would also say that, I have a significant of
8 experience in apportionment issues. So, how to
9 file -- how to prepare returns and research
10 apportionment methods for clients, depending on
11 what type of industry they're in.

12 So, my two biggest areas of expertise, I
13 would say are combined reporting,
14 apportionment, and then, just general
15 multistate income tax consulting.

16 Q: Okay. We're going to break down that in just
17 a minute, but let me start with the multistate
18 tax.

19 Is -- when you say multistate tax, is
20 there a difference between state and local tax
21 and federal practice and multistate tax. And
22 if there is, can you tell us the difference and
23 what area you were focused on?

24 A: So, federal ta- -- there -- there's a clear
25 difference between Federal Tax and state income



1 tax. Multistate income tax and state income
2 tax are the same thing. So, from a federal
3 standpoint, you know, most, if not all
4 companies file a federal tax return. So,
5 that's done generally by the federal income tax
6 group. From a state and local standpoint, many
7 of our clients -- or many of my clients also
8 filed on a multistate basis. So, they have
9 nexus or they -- they're doing business on a
10 multistate basis, and so a lot of my clients
11 throughout my entire career, may file in
12 several states or all, you know, 45 states that
13 have an income tax.

14 Q: Okay. And you mentioned that you were an
15 accountant, you're in the accounting area. Are
16 there different areas or specialities within
17 the accounting practice?

18 A: Yeah. I mean, I -- there's, you know, the two
19 biggest areas, there's the accounting and
20 assurance practice, which it's a practice that
21 does review and audit -- they review and audit
22 financial statements for clients. That's a
23 separate part of our firm. That -- I'm not
24 part of that firm. And then there's the tax
25 side, which is federal tax, international tax,

1 state and local tax, etcetera.

2 Q: Okay. All right. And if you will look on the
3 screen, we have Joint Exhibit 24. Can you
4 identify this for the Court, please?

5 A: Oh, this here. Oh, this is my resume.

6 **(Joint Exhibit Number 24 was introduced into the**
7 **record at this time.)**

8 Q: Okay.

9 A: Or CV.

10 Q: Does your CV list all the professional
11 experience that we just discussed?

12 A: Yes.

13 Q: Okay. Is there anything that's on -- that is
14 not included on your CV that you think is
15 relevant and you haven't discussed?

16 A: No.

17 Q: Okay. All right. Let's just talk, generally,
18 the process that you go through in formulating
19 your opinion in matters.

20 To start with, you were retained by the
21 Department of Revenue, correct?

22 A: Correct.

23 Q: And are you being compensated for your
24 testimony today?

25 A: Yes.



1 Q: Okay. Did anyone at your firm tell you what
2 your opinion should be?

3 A: No.

4 Q: Okay. And did anyone at the Department limit
5 your ability to review documents or research?

6 A: No.

7 Q: Okay. And were you provided all of the
8 information that you requested from the
9 Department?

10 A: Yes.

11 Q: All right. Generally, how do you approach --
12 or what is your process in formulating your
13 opinion in cases or matters?

14 A: Yeah. So, I -- you know, it -- it's heavily
15 driven off the facts. So, the first thing I
16 will do for most of my clients is start off
17 with a discussion with the company. So, it's
18 either somebody at the -- in the tax group for
19 the company, depending on the size of the
20 company. It may be the CFO, it may be the
21 controller, it may be the CEO. And what I'm
22 trying to get a sense of is, where does the
23 company operate, where do they have employees,
24 where do they have property, what type of
25 business are they in, how do they generate



1 revenue from various operations? So, the first
2 -- my first step is always, generally, a
3 discussion with clients on their business and
4 how they operate, where they operate, etcetera.
5 So, that's the first step.

6 Once I get -- once I have those
7 discussions, I will look at documents. So,
8 oftentimes I will look at, you know, a payroll
9 reports. I'll look at their balance sheet.
10 I'll look at their income statements, so I have
11 a better sense of how they're generating
12 revenue. If they have parent/subsidiary
13 relationships, I will review their financial
14 statements to get a sense of where revenues is
15 generated in the company, so which entities are
16 generating revenue. And then, once I -- once
17 I've gathered all of the facts, I will -- you
18 know, and have a sense of where the company's
19 operating, I will generally sit down and start
20 looking at the various rules in states around,
21 you know -- because a lot of times clients will
22 come to me and ask me, how should I be filing
23 in these various states. So, once I get all of
24 the facts and do my fact gathering, I will sit
25 down and look at the rules, and sit down with

1 the client and help them make some
2 determinations in terms of how they file in a
3 multistate business.

4 Q: And for purposes of this matter, could you
5 describe the information that you reviewed as
6 it pertains to Tractor Supply?

7 A: Sure. So, I reviewed the 10-K. I reviewed the
8 intercompany agreements between the various
9 Tractor Supply companies. I reviewed the pro-
10 -- the 2014 through 2016 federal returns. I
11 reviewed seven -- a couple of the state income
12 tax returns that were filed. I reviewed the
13 South Carolina returns. I reviewed some
14 memorandums that were prepared by PwC and some
15 other firms that were in there. So, pretty
16 much those documents.

17 Q: Okay. And did you review any accounting
18 records?

19 A: I reviewed the trial balance, as well as the
20 financial statements that were in the 10-K.

21 Q: Okay.

22 **OFFER AS EXPERT:**

23 **MS. WOOTEN:** Your Honor, at this time, the
24 Department would move to recognize Mr. Sehgal
25 as an expert witness in the area of state



1 income tax accounting, including apportionment
2 methods and multistate businesses.

3 **MR. STREISEL:** No objection.

4 **THE COURT:** He is so qualified.

5 **MS. WOOTEN:** Thank you.

6 Q: All right. Before we get into your, your
7 opinions in this matter, what is your
8 understanding of the Taxpayer's position?

9 A: So, my understanding is that the taxpayer's
10 position is that the -- their state -- South
11 Carolina returns for the audit period 2014
12 through 2016 fairly represent their business
13 activity in South Carolina.

14 Q: And based on your review, what is the
15 Department's position in this ---

16 A: The Department's position is that an
17 alternative apportionment method more fair --
18 or fairly represents the taxpayer's business
19 activity in the State and that separate entity
20 reporting does not fairly represent the
21 business activity in the State.

22 Q: And we will get in your opinions in detail, but
23 at a high level, do you have any opinions in
24 this matter?

25 A: I do. I have three opinions. The first is,



1 based on my experience and working with a
2 number of clients that have similar
3 characteristics as Tractor Supply Company, my
4 opinion is that there are several facts and
5 characteristics in this case that suggest that
6 there is unitary relationship between the
7 various companies.

8 Q: Okay. And do you have a second opinion?

9 A: My second opinion is that there's a significant
10 amount of functional inter- -- interdependence
11 and dependency between the various companies.
12 There's functional integration, there's
13 interdependency in terms of a significant
14 amount of intercompany transactions between the
15 various companies. And -- so, that's my second
16 opinion.

17 Q: Okay.

18 **THE COURT:** Well, that sounds like that would be a
19 component of the first opinion.

20 A: That factors into the com- -- to the first
21 opinion.

22 **THE COURT:** Okay.

23 Q: And do you have any other opinions in this
24 matter?

25 A: Yes. My third opinion is that combined unitary



1 apport- -- combined unitary reporting appears
2 to be a reasonable method in this case.

3 Q: Okay. All right. So, just to clarify, we
4 talked a little bit earlier about accounting
5 and that there were different sides of
6 accounting. Are you planning to testify that
7 the numbers on the return mathematically are
8 incorrect?

9 A: No.

10 Q: Okay. Can you explain your opinions related to
11 that statement?

12 A: Yes. So, as -- you know, for me to understand
13 the mathematical side of the tax returns, I
14 would need much more information from the
15 company, in terms of in-depth, like, you know,
16 certain accounts, and -- I've reviewed the
17 trial balance, but generally, when we're
18 preparing tax returns we will ask for detailed
19 information on each account within the trial
20 balance to really understand what that means
21 for the tax return. So, looking at the
22 mathematical component is only one component of
23 preparing tax returns. And so, it's not -- I
24 don't have enough information to make that
25 determination.



1 Q: All right. You testified earlier that you have
2 researched reporting methods, including
3 combined unitary reporting, correct?

4 A: Correct.

5 Q: And as part of your research and experience,
6 you're also familiar with apportionment
7 methods.

8 A: Yes.

9 Q: Okay. Are those concepts related or
10 intertwined?

11 A: They are intertwined because once you make a
12 determination on the reporting method in the
13 state, it's important to understand how that
14 factors into the apportionment calculations.
15 So, as an example, if you file on a combined
16 unitary basis in a state, when you're preparing
17 the apportionment, often times the
18 apportionment regulations in the state will
19 specifically say that you're -- the computation
20 of the apportionment factor is -- it's -- is
21 dependent upon how you're reporting income from
22 a -- from the tax base standpoint. So, how do
23 you calculate income? What's included in the
24 sales revenue in the state, what's included in
25 property, what's included in payroll. So,



1 oftentimes, there's a direct correlation
2 between how you compute an apportionment factor
3 for a company, compared to how that company is
4 filing in that state ---

5 Q: Okay.

6 A: --- from a reporting standpoint.

7 Q: Going back to some of the, the information that
8 you've reviewed in this case, did you review
9 the taxpayer's 10-Ks?

10 A: Yes.

11 Q: Okay. Why did you review the 10-Ks?

12 A: I reviewed it to get an understanding of the
13 taxpayer's business. Often times, a 10-K will
14 provide a pretty solid amount of information on
15 the company, what it does, the various
16 subsidiaries, how it generates revenue. It
17 allows me to get a really good understanding of
18 the taxpayer's business that I sometimes cannot
19 get just by reviewing the tax returns.

20 Q: And after reviewing the 10-Ks, what did you
21 observe is the taxpayer's business activity in
22 South Carolina?

23 A: So, the taxpayer operates, I think, it's 42
24 retail stores in South Carolina.

25 Q: Okay. And what is your understanding of how



1 Tractor Supply Company, the group and it's
2 subsidiaries, conduct its business activity
3 across the United States?

4 A: It's pretty similar on a state-by-state basis.
5 So, the company has retail stores in a number
6 of states across the country and, you know --
7 so I didn't observe much of a difference in how
8 the -- where the -- the company's operations on
9 a multistate basis outside of the Tractor
10 Supply Texas and Tractor Supply Michigan
11 operations.

12 Q: Okay. All right. Earlier you testified that
13 your first opinion and, maybe, your sub-opinion
14 relates to the unitary concept or the unitary
15 business. Is unitary -- or unitary business
16 commonly used by accountants in -- or others in
17 your profession?

18 A: Yes. It's used heavily by tax professionals
19 and accountants, particularly, when we're
20 advising clients on how, how they should be
21 filing on a multistate basis.

22 Q: All right. And how is that term commonly
23 defined in your profession?

24 A: So, unitary is commonly defined as -- there are
25 several unitary tests. Some are, what we call



1 objective tests, and that -- an objective test
2 example would be more than 50 percent voting
3 stock ownership. So, that's a clear objective
4 test. There are also what we call subjective
5 tests. There's a concept called unity of use,
6 unity of operations, and then through judicial
7 and policy determinations in various states,
8 there's a fourth test, which we call
9 contribution independency.

10 Q: All right. So, let's go back and talk about
11 those individually. Let's talk about unity of
12 operations. Can you describe what you mean by
13 that?

14 A: So, unity of operations typically will include
15 -- so, there's common accounting systems,
16 there's common research and development
17 operations, there's common marketing between
18 the various companies, so when you look at the
19 operational side of a company's business, often
20 times, there are common characteristics of
21 operations amongst various entities within a
22 unitary group.

23 Q: Okay. And with that backdrop of understanding
24 what unity of operations is, have you reviewed
25 Tractor Supply's documents with that goal in



1 mind, in viewing it in light of unity of
2 operations?

3 A: Yes.

4 Q: Okay. And what did you find?

5 A: So, I found that, first of all, there's a heavy
6 reliance on unity of operations amongst the
7 various entities. And an example of that would
8 be administrative and management functions.
9 So, you know, the current situa- -- under the
10 facts, Tractor Supply Corporation the parent,
11 is providing significant amount of back of- --
12 back -- significant amount of operations to the
13 various Tractor Supply subsidiaries. And that
14 includes accounting, it includes marketing, it
15 includes back office support, payroll,
16 etcetera.

17 Q: Okay. And why are those services important
18 from an accountant's perspective.

19 A: They're important because when I'm making a
20 determination around unitary filings, that
21 factors heavily in whether or not I think the
22 company meets the unity of operations test.
23 It's also important to understand from a
24 reporting standpoint, in terms of how
25 intercompany transactions are booked, where



1 revenue is being reported, etcetera.

2 Q: All right. You also described something called
3 unity of use. And can you describe to the
4 Court what you mean by that?

5 A: Yeah. So, unity of use is typically around the
6 concept called centralized management. So,
7 when you look at executives of the company,
8 when you look at board of directors, there's
9 generally a common -- there's, there's a common
10 theme amongst various entities that are part of
11 the unitary group. So, an example of that
12 would be a situation where an executive of one
13 company is an executive of another company and
14 that executive is making decisions, whether
15 it's operational or investment decisions, on
16 behalf of various companies within the group.

17 Q: Okay. And again, turning back to the facts of
18 this case, did you find any of those factors or
19 facts present in your review of the documents?

20 A: Yes. In particular, the review of the
21 intercompany agreements.

22 Q: Okay. And can you describe what you found and
23 observed?

24 A: So, what I observed was that executives of
25 Tractor Supply Cooperation the parent, were



1 also officers or executives of Tractor Supply
2 Texas and Tractor Supply Michigan.

3 Q: All right. You also discussed a contribution
4 of dependency test. Can you describe for the
5 Court what you mean by that?

6 A: Yeah. So, typically, contribution and
7 dependency test is that there's a significant
8 amount of dependency amongst various entities
9 of a unitary group. So, an example of that
10 would be, when one company is relying heavily
11 on services that are provided by other company,
12 or alternatively, when one company is
13 generating a significant amount of revenue
14 through related party transactions. So, when
15 there's a, when there's a significant amount of
16 dependency amongst the various groups in order
17 for those groups to, to operate, that is a sign
18 that a company -- or a group of companies have
19 a strong contribution and dependency upon each
20 other.

21 Q: Okay. And similar to the other tests that we
22 just talked about, and from your review of
23 Tractor Supply's documents, what did you
24 observe with that particular test, the
25 contribution of dependency?



1 A: Yeah. So, I observed that there were -- there,
2 there was a significant amount of
3 interdependency amongst the various entities
4 and an example of that would be the procurement
5 function and that -- the fact that Tractor
6 Supply Texas generates a significant amount of
7 income from intercompany transactions with
8 Tractor Supply Company, and it's providing a
9 significant service to Tractor Supply Company.

10 Q: Do factors related to dependency, profitability
11 or economies of scale, is that a relevant
12 factor or test when discussing unitary
13 concepts?

14 A: Yeah. You know, I sort of lump that into the
15 contribution and dependency test. But
16 functional integration between companies is a
17 significant part of a unitary determination.
18 And what I mean by that is, when companies are
19 heavily integrated together, when they're
20 relying on each other for services and when
21 there's economies of scale between companies
22 because they're using similar accounting
23 systems, they're using similar payroll systems,
24 that again, points to the fact that under the
25 concept of fundal- -- functional integration

1 and contributions and dependency that a unitary
2 -- that unitary characteristics exist.

3 Q: All right. All right. Your second, I guess,
4 sub-opinion is the interdependency and
5 dependency upon the -- the entities in the
6 group. Is there anything that you haven't
7 discussed already related to that specific
8 opinion?

9 A: I think I've covered it in the, in the
10 functional integration dependency discussion.

11 Q: I'm going to have you look at something on the
12 screen. And I'll hand you a copy of it as
13 well. It's been identified as Respondent's
14 Exhibit 32.

15 **(Respondent's Exhibit Number 32 was introduced into**
16 **the record at this time.)**

17 **MS. WOOTEN:** Would the Court like a copy?

18 **THE COURT:** Yeah.

19 **MS. BUCKNER:** Thank you.

20 **THE COURT:** Just while I look, were these also in
21 the flash drive?

22 **MS. WOOTEN:** These are not because they haven't been
23 admitted yet.

24 **THE COURT:** Oh, okay.

25 **MS. WOOTEN:** Or consented to. At the conclusion of



1 the trial, I plan to provide all of the
2 exhibits that have been admitted during the
3 trial at the end of the trial, once we know
4 which ones have been ---

5 **THE COURT:** Okay.

6 **MS. WOOTEN:** But these have not been consented to.

7 **THE COURT:** All right. I just wanted to know.

8 Q: All right. Do you recognize the PowerPoint
9 that's displayed?

10 A: Yes.

11 Q: Okay. What is the purpose of the PowerPoint?

12 A: The purpose of the PowerPoint was for me to
13 show, number one, my understanding of the
14 various operations and transactions between the
15 related companies in that group.

16 Q: Okay. And what information did you use for
17 outlining your opinions in this matter?

18 A: So, I used the 10-K. I used the intercompany
19 agreements. I used the various memos that were
20 provided, that were prepared by PwC and others.
21 I reviewed the tax returns, the federal tax
22 returns and the state tax returns. And I
23 reviewed the accounting records and the trial
24 balances.

25 Q: Did you use any information that was not



1 provided to you as part of this litigation?

2 A: No.

3 Q: Okay. All right. All right.

4 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) If you'll just go to
5 slide two.

6 Q: All right. If you could describe slide one for
7 the Court, please?

8 A: Yeah. So, slide one is showing, really the
9 three main Companies that are part of this
10 discussion, Tractor Supply Company, so the
11 parent, Tractor Supply Company of Texas and
12 Tractor Supply Company Michigan, and the arrows
13 pointing both ways are showing that there is a
14 significant amount of interdependency between
15 the various Companies in this group.

16 Q: All right. So, in your review of the
17 documents, let's go through these one by -- the
18 companies one by one. What did you observe as
19 important functions or services of Tractor
20 Supply Company, the parent?

21 A: So, Tractor Supply Company, the parent, is the
22 operator of the retail stores on a multistate
23 basis. Tractor Supply Company of -- the parent
24 purchases a significant amount, if not all, of
25 their inventory from Tractor Supply Company of



1 Texas. Tractor Supply Company the parent
2 leases emplo- -- Michigan -- employees to
3 Tractor Supply Company of Michigan, and then
4 Tractor Supply Company, the parent, provides
5 administrative and management services to both
6 Tractor Supply Company of Texas and Tractor
7 Supply Company of Michigan.

8 Q: And did you observe for, specifically, for
9 Tractor Supply Company any relation or facts
10 related to the officers within that group?

11 A: Yes.

12 Q: I'm sorry, within that entity.

13 A: In -- for -- in terms of reviewing the
14 intercompany agreements, I noted that there
15 were several -- at least, in terms of the
16 agreements that were provided, that there was
17 common executives between Tractor Supply
18 Company, the parent, Tractor Supply Company of
19 Texas, and Tractor Supply Company of Michigan.

20 Q: Okay. All right. Let's move to Tractor Supply
21 Company of Michigan. Based on your review of
22 the documents, what did you observe about the
23 functions or services of this particular
24 entity?

25 A: So, Tractor Supply Company of Michigan operates

1 the Michigan retail stores. Tractor Supply
2 Company of Michigan pays an administrative and
3 management fee to Tractor Supply Company for
4 the back office support and management
5 services. And then, Tractor Supply Company of
6 Michigan leases employees from Tractor Supply
7 Company that are located in Michigan.

8 Q: Okay. Now, moving to Tractor Supply Texas.
9 Based on your review of the documents, what did
10 you observe were the services or functions
11 provided by the Texas entity?

12 A: So, Tractor Supply Company of Texas operates
13 the Texas retail stores. It provides a
14 procurement service in purchasing and sale of
15 inventory to Tractor Supply Company of Texas --
16 oh, sorry, Tractor Supply Company, the parent,
17 as well as Tractor Supply Company of Michigan.
18 It pays an administrative and management fee to
19 Tractor Supply Company, the parent, for back
20 office support. It, it also holds the
21 marketing intangibles for the company, so
22 trademark and trade name. And it operates a
23 distribution center, there's several mixing
24 centers, as well. And it also holds the
25 Tennessee -- I believe it's the storage support

1 team in Tennessee.

2 Q: And in your review of the documents, did you
3 make any observations with regard to the
4 revenue received by Texas from those
5 intercompany transactions?

6 A: Yeah. I -- in my review, it appeared that
7 approximately 82 percent of the revenue
8 generated by Texas was from intercompany
9 transactions to the parent and Michigan.

10 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) If you'll advance for
11 the next slide.

12 Q: All right. If you will look at what's been la-
13 -- it's not labeled slide three, but it should
14 be slide three. The prior slide should've
15 been labeled slide two. And looking at slide
16 three, does this information describe the
17 testimony you just gave?

18 A: Yes.

19 Q: Okay. All right. So, we've been talking a lot
20 about these entities and their functions. How
21 does the taxpayer organize or assign these
22 functions throughout the group?

23 A: So ---

24 Q: Is there a document that the, the taxpayer uses
25 to assign these functions?



1 A: So, those would typically be intercompany
2 agreements, right. So, the intercompany
3 agreements show which company, you know, sho-
4 -- clearly show that the Texas entity is
5 purchasing and providing the procurement
6 service to the parent. There is the
7 Administrative and Management Service
8 Agreement. There's the -- an agreement showing
9 the lease of -- leasing of employees to
10 Michigan. So, there were several intercompany
11 agreements that clearly showed the delineation
12 between the various Tractor Supply group and
13 function they had for the group.

14 Q: Okay. And you stated earlier that you had
15 reviewed those agreement, correct?

16 A: Correct.

17 Q: Okay. From an accounting perspective, how does
18 the taxpayer document or account for these
19 intercompany transactions in their books and
20 records?

21 A: Yeah. So, it's typically done through journal
22 entries. So, in reviewing the accounting
23 records and the trial balance, I can clearly
24 see that these transactions were documented
25 through, through journal entries.



1 Q: And what is a journal entry?

2 A: A journal entry is typically an entry that you
3 make to record a certain transaction in your
4 financial statements.

5 Q: Okay. All right.

6 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) If you'll advance to
7 the next slide.

8 **THE COURT:** Can I ask you a question while you're on
9 the ---

10 A: Sure.

11 **THE COURT:** I'm just looking at that slide. If you
12 could back up to it. And this may be something
13 from ignorance because I'm not an accountant,
14 but why would Michigan be -- need to be in this
15 cabal? Because it seems like from the South
16 Carolina perspective of trying to compute this,
17 it -- you could cull Michigan out. So what are
18 they offering that requires them to be part of
19 the unitary business?

20 A: So, I think it's two-fold. One, when you're
21 looking at unitary, it's important to look at
22 it from the entire group's perspective. And
23 so, when you look at Michigan, Michigan -- and
24 you look at the unitary factors, like
25 contribution and dependency, unity of use,



1 etcetera, Michigan is leasing employees from
2 the parent, so there's a clear interdependency
3 in terms of being able to have employees who
4 are operating within the retail store. And
5 then, they're also relying heavily on the
6 parent with respect to management fees and
7 administrative fees and etcetera. So, often
8 times when we're looking at this concept of
9 unitary and trying to determine whether or not
10 a unitary group exists, it's important that we
11 look at all members of the group as opposed to
12 just one specific member ---

13 **THE COURT:** Well, I get that.

14 A: Yeah.

15 **THE COURT:** It reflects the unitary business.

16 A: Sure.

17 **THE COURT:** I'm asking from a calculating of the
18 taxes standpoint. So ---

19 A: Yeah. I think Michigan is definitely a smaller
20 portion of the tax, but it's still, you know,
21 a relevant part of the unitary determination.

22 **THE COURT:** Okay. Go ahead.

23 **MS. WOOTEN:** All right. (To Ms. Gamble) If you'll
24 advance to the next slide.

25 Q: All right. If you will look at what's been



1 displayed on slide 3.

2 Can you describe the information on this
3 particular slide?

4 A: Yes. So, what this is showing is the
5 intercompany transaction between Michigan and
6 the parent for the leasing of the Michigan
7 employees. So for the parent, TSC, we're
8 showing shared service income. So this is the
9 charge that they are -- this is the amount that
10 they are charging to Michigan for the use of
11 the employees. And then, there's also a
12 payroll expense, which is the actual expense --
13 the payroll expense for those particular
14 employees. And the difference between the
15 shared service income, in this particular
16 situation, and the payroll expense is generally
17 going to be the markup on those -- the leasing
18 of those employees.

19 Q: And how is the information on this slide
20 relevant -- or, you know, relevant to your
21 opinion?

22 A: So, this -- again, this is showing that there's
23 a clear dependency between the parent and
24 Michigan for the leasing of the employees. And
25 it also shows that there's a significant



1 elimination in the consolidated financials for
2 this transaction.

3 Q: And what do you mean by elimination in the
4 transact- -- in the financials?

5 A: Yeah. So, when you're preparing financial
6 statements for a combined or consolidated
7 group, or a group of companies, in order to
8 accurately reflect the income of the group,
9 it's important that any intercompany
10 transactions are eliminated so as not to create
11 artificial income from a financial statement
12 standpoint.

13 Q: All right. The slide we were just reviewing
14 was related to 2014. Did you review the other
15 two years in the audit period?

16 A: Yes.

17 Q: Okay.

18 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) The next slide, please.

19 Q: All right. And what did you find for 2015 with
20 regard to the employee leasing?

21 A: Exact same situation as 2014. There's shared
22 service income, and then there's the
23 intercompany payroll expense. And then,
24 there's an elimination for the transaction in
25 the, in the consolidated trial balance.



1 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) And if you'll advance
2 to the next slide.

3 **Q:** So, that was '14 and '15. Now, we're looking
4 at '16. What did you find with regard to tax
5 year 2016?

6 **A:** Same thing for 2016. There's share service
7 income, there's intercompany payroll expense,
8 and then there's an elimination for the
9 transaction in the consolidated trial balance.

10 **Q:** Okay. And you testified earlier that you've
11 reviewed the actual intercompany agreements.
12 Do you recall the signatures on those
13 agreements, generally speaking?

14 **A:** Yes.

15 **Q:** Okay. Based on your observations, what
16 significance, or any -- does it have any
17 significance to you and your opinion about who
18 signed those -- that particular agreement?

19 **A:** It does, because when I'm looking at unitary
20 characteristics one of the things I'm focused
21 on are situations where you have common
22 officers between the company, who are making
23 decisions for the benefit of several companies
24 within the combined group. And I noted that
25 the officers of -- the officers that signed the



1 intercompany agreements were officers of
2 multiple companies within the group.

3 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) If you'll advance to
4 the next slide.

5 Q: All right. And we're -- now, we're going to
6 switch to the second intercompany transaction.
7 Can you describe what is shown on the screen?

8 A: Yeah. So, this is showing the, the charge for
9 the management and administrative support. So,
10 parent company, TSC Texas is charging te- --
11 sorry, TSC the parent is charging TSC Texas and
12 TSC Michigan for management and administrative
13 support. So, TSC parent is recognizing income,
14 and then Texas and Michigan are recognizing
15 corresponding expenses for those charges.

16 Q: And similar to what we discussed with the first
17 intercompany transaction related to leasing of
18 employees, how is the information you just
19 described relevant with respect to transaction
20 two, management and administrative service to
21 your opinion?

22 A: So, again, I think it shows that there's a
23 significant amount of interdependency between
24 the various companies. In order for Texas and
25 Michigan to operate and to be able to, you know



1 -- really to operate, they are heavily
2 dependent upon the back support from the
3 parent.

4 Q: Okay. And the slide we were just discussing,
5 what tax year was that?

6 A: I believe that was 2014.

7 Q: Okay. And did you perform a similar analysis
8 for '15 and '16?

9 A: Yes.

10 Q: Okay. And what did you observe for those two
11 years?

12 A: I noted that it was similar to 2014. There was
13 an intercompany company charge, there was
14 revenue recognized by the parent and a
15 corresponding expense recognized by Texas and
16 Michigan. And then, an elimination for that
17 transaction in the consolidated trial balance.

18 Q: And again, similar to the leasing of employees
19 intercompany agreement, with respect to the
20 shared administrative services, what did you
21 observe with regard to that particular
22 agreement for -- with respect to who signed the
23 agreement?

24 A: That there were common officers of the various
25 companies that were signing the agreements on



1 behalf of each member of the, of the group that
2 was part of that transaction.

3 Q: Okay. All right. Now, we're going to flip to
4 intercompany transaction three.

5 All right. Can you briefly give us your
6 understanding of the procurement transaction,
7 and then explain to us what's on the screen?

8 A: Yeah. So, my understanding is that Tractor
9 Supply of Texas is purchasing and providing a
10 procurement function for other members of the
11 consolidated group. So, they -- they're
12 purchasing the inventory, they're providing
13 certain services related to procurement that --
14 there's a sale of the -- of inventory to
15 Tractor Supply Company of -- the parent, and
16 then Tractor Supply Company of Michigan. So
17 that's the procurement function.

18 Q: Okay. And now, if you could describe the
19 information that is on the screen for
20 intercompany transaction three of the
21 procurement.

22 A: Yeah. So, this particular slide is showing
23 several things. It's showing cost of sale. So
24 in -- so, it's showing, it's documenting, from
25 a journal entry standpoint, the transactions



1 between Texas and the transactions between the
2 parent and Michigan, and an example of that
3 would be GL account 51600. And that's showing
4 that there are intercompany cost of sales
5 between Texas, parent and Michigan. And then,
6 in the elimination column for that account,
7 it's showing that because these are
8 intercompany transactions on a consolidated
9 basis, there's an elimination of that
10 transaction. It's showing that -- there's also
11 GL account 50300, which is the actual
12 intercompany sales amount between Texas, the
13 parent and Michigan. So, when I look at
14 account 50300, that's showing the amount that
15 Texas is reporting as revenue on intercompany
16 transactions with Michigan and parent, which
17 includes the 9.7 percent markup. And then,
18 there's a corresponding cost of sales amount to
19 offset that as cost of goods sold.

20 Q: Okay. So, let's back up and do some
21 clarification of -- or explanation for this
22 slide.

23 There are lines denoted in green and there
24 are lines denoted in yellow, what do those
25 represent?



1 A: So, the lines denote -- denoted in yellow
2 represent the intercompany transactions. So
3 these are clearly showing how much each company
4 is booking with respect to transactions between
5 related companies. The lines in green are
6 showing actual revenue generated by, either the
7 retail -- generally, by the retail stores, and
8 in the case of the parent company, some
9 additional revenue related to shipping and
10 handling. And then, it's also reporting cost
11 of sales associated with third party retail
12 sales.

13 Q: And how is the information that you've just
14 described on this ---

15 **MS. WOOTEN:** And I'll -- Exhibit 30 -- it's Joint
16 Exhibit 30, it's in the record. It's the trial
17 balance for 2014.

18 Q: How is that information relevant to our opinion
19 in this case?

20 A: So, again, I think it's clearly showing that
21 when you look at the amount of intercompany
22 sales between Texas, the parent and Michigan,
23 there is a significant amount of revenue that
24 is being generated by the parent -- oh, sorry,
25 by Texas on these intercompany transactions.



1 And you can see that clearly in, in line 50300.
2 And then, it's also showing that from a
3 dependency standpoint, because these are
4 intercompany transactions, that they're
5 eliminated in the elimination column.

6 Q: All right. And did you observe similar facts
7 with regard to Tax Year 2015 and 2016?

8 A: Yes.

9 Q: Okay.

10 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) If you'll advance to
11 the next slide.

12 Q: So, this slide is -- the source exhibit is
13 Joint Exhibit 30, but it's a different Bates
14 label because it's a different Excel
15 spreadsheet. And this Excel spreadsheet
16 corresponds to 2015.

17 Generally -- we don't have to go through
18 all of this again, but how is this -- the
19 information on slide -- this particular slide
20 with reference to 2015, relate to the
21 information you just discussed on 2014 Trial
22 Balance?

23 A: It's very similar. There may be a couple of
24 other smaller accounts where there's revenue
25 generated, but for the most part, it's exactly



1 -- pretty much, exactly the same as the 2014
2 slide.

3 Q: All right.

4 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) And again, if you'll
5 advance to the next slide.

6 Q: This is the Trial Balance from 2016. It's
7 denoted under a different Excel spreadsheet.

8 But, again, how -- what did you find with
9 respect to 2016 in comparison to the 2014 and
10 2015 Trial Balances?

11 A: Very similar to both 2014 and 2015.

12 Q: Okay. As part of your tax practice and your
13 background and experience, do you advise
14 companies that have subsidiaries?

15 A: Yes.

16 Q: Okay. And how often have you done that?

17 A: Throughout my 25-year career.

18 Q: Okay. And do you have an idea of how many
19 companies that you have advised over your 25-
20 year career?

21 A: Several hundred.

22 Q: Okay. Is it common for corporate taxpayers --
23 or your clients, to have subsidiaries?

24 A: Yes.

25 Q: Okay. And have you considered the business



1 structure of Tractor Supply Company?

2 A: Yes.

3 Q: And is that something that accountants normally
4 do in their profession?

5 A: Yes.

6 Q: Okay. And why would they do that?

7 A: It's important to understand what each company
8 in a group is doing. One, from a -- from an
9 accounting and financial statement standpoint,
10 but also from a tax standpoint, it's important
11 to understand it with respect to making
12 determinations on how companies should be
13 filing on a multistate basis.

14 Q: Okay. From an accounting perspective, what did
15 you observe with regard to Tractor Supply's
16 business structure as a retailer?

17 A: What I observed was that there was the parent,
18 which houses most, if not all, of the retail
19 operations outside of Texas, Michigan, and I
20 think Utah. I, I observed that there were
21 significant intercompany transactions between
22 the various members of the group, that there
23 was a significant amount of functional
24 integration between the groups, common
25 executives, things of that nature. So there's



1 ---

2 Q: And so, after observing and document- -- or
3 reviewing what you just, what you just
4 described, is Tractor Supply -- from your
5 perspective as an accountant, is it a common
6 structure?

7 A: It's, it's not necessarily a common structure
8 because, from a procurement -- with respect to,
9 with respect to the administrative and
10 management fees, I see that quite often. With
11 respect to the procurement function, it -- you
12 know, I've seen that a few times in my career,
13 but not every retail company has that type of
14 structure.

15 Q: Okay.

16 **MS. WOOTEN:** (To Ms. Gamble) If you'll advance to
17 the slide -- to the next slide.

18 Q: Okay. The next slide is a ti- -- or a portion
19 of the taxpayer's federal consolidated return
20 from 2014. If you could describe the
21 information on this particular.

22 A: Yeah. So, so when you're preparing a federal
23 return, there are consolidated schedules that
24 are attached to the back of the return that
25 show the revenue, the income and the expenses



1 of various companies that are included in the
2 consolidated return. So, what this is showing
3 me is, the revenue that is generated by Tractor
4 Supply Company, as well as the expenses. The
5 same for Michigan and the same for Texas. And
6 then, in the consolidated return, again, given
7 that -- from a federal income tax standpoint,
8 you want to ensure that you're not artificially
9 reflecting income or expenses within the group,
10 you're required to eliminate those
11 transactions.

12 Q: Okay. And how -- and in viewing Tractor
13 Supply's Return, what did you find or conclude
14 with respect to their consolidated return?

15 A: So, that each company generated -- that each
16 company reported income and expenses on the
17 federal return, but that, in the consolidation
18 of the federal return, the intercompany
19 transactions were eliminated.

20 Q: Okay. And specifically, with reference to how
21 they book their cost of sales, what did you
22 find?

23 A: So, again, I noted that any intercompany cost
24 of sales between Texas, Michigan and the parent
25 company were eliminated in that -- in the



1 elimination calculation.

2 Q: Okay. Do you have any opinion with respect to
3 the amounts of how they book -- or what they
4 booked as -- what Texas booked as its cost of
5 goods sold?

6 A: Again, I -- that goes back to, sort of, the
7 transfer pricing calculation, which again, I'm
8 not the transfer pricing expert.

9 Q: Okay. You've testified that you've consulted
10 and advised numerous multistate taxpayers
11 regarding various tax planning opportunities,
12 correct?

13 A: Correct.

14 Q: Okay. Have any of those situations involved a
15 client that was currently paying a third party
16 to provide a certain service or function to
17 that client, such as purchasing of inventory?

18 A: Yes.

19 Q: Okay. And in that situation, why did the
20 client come to you?

21 A: Often times it was because they were
22 considering bringing in some or all of the
23 procurement function into their -- into their
24 business. And the same would be for things
25 like back office support, perhaps, they were



1 paying third -- certain third parties to
2 provide that service and they had -- they, they
3 were interested in understanding what it would
4 mean to bring the services in-house.

5 Q: And how did you guide them through that process
6 of bringing that third party service in-house
7 to a related entity?

8 A: So, again, I can provide my context in -- from
9 a tax perspective, but often it was, again,
10 sitting down with the company, trying to
11 understand from a legal and operational
12 standpoint what they were trying to accomplish
13 by bringing the procurement services in-house.
14 And then, once we had a better understanding of
15 business purpose, operational purpose, the
16 legal reasons why they were bringing those
17 services in-house, we would advise them in
18 terms of how to structure that to optimize tax
19 benefit.

20 Q: Okay. So, in the situation we were just
21 talking about, where you had a client -- a
22 multistate client that was -- had a third party
23 provider of procurement services, they decided
24 to come in-house -- bring that in-house, and
25 you've gathered all your information, you



1 understand the business and what their goals
2 are, you've guided them through that process,
3 how did you advise them -- or what did you
4 advise them in how to move that from the third-
5 party function to the in-house function?

6 A: So, one was, you know -- it -- so one
7 determination is, where within the group do you
8 want to house the procurement function. So,
9 the first thing we would look at is, do we need
10 to create a new entity to house that
11 procurement function, should we continue to do
12 that within a retail company, for example. So,
13 often times there's some determine in terms of
14 where that company sits within the combined
15 group. And then, once we've determined where
16 the company sits, we would advise them on --
17 operationally, how things should be structured
18 to ensure, for example, that, you know, that a
19 state wouldn't come in and try to challenge
20 that structure. And that would be things like
21 setting up a proper invoicing of goods, making
22 sure that cash is going from one company to
23 another. So, in effect, structuring it very
24 similar to how it was structured with that
25 third party.

1 Q: All right. Going back -- just, taking one step
2 back. In these tax consulting planning
3 advising roles that you've just discussed, was
4 this primarily done at PwC -- in your role at
5 PwC?

6 A: Yes.

7 Q: Okay. All right. Just for the record. Did
8 you work at PwC during the time period that the
9 Taxpayer's Transfer Pricing Report was issued
10 in this case?

11 A: Yes.

12 Q: Okay. Did -- were you involved in the
13 Taxpayer's Transfer Pricing Report?

14 A: No.

15 Q: And did you had any involvement with Tractor
16 Supply prior to your engagement in this matter?

17 A: No.

18 Q: Okay. And you were a member of PwC's State Tax
19 Structuring and Planning Group ---

20 A: Correct.

21 Q: --- right? Okay. And you -- as part of that
22 position, you assisted clients with planning or
23 structuring implementation?

24 A: Yes.

25 Q: Okay. As part of that process, what kind of



1 information did you request from the client?

2 A: So, we would, we would request a significant
3 amount of financial information. If they were
4 a new client, we would ask for tax returns for
5 prior years, to get an understanding of what
6 they're filing. We would ask for a sig- -- we
7 would ask for a significant amount information
8 -- or a better understanding of business
9 purpose. What was -- what were the business
10 reasons that they wanted to implement such a
11 structure? What were some of the legal
12 reasons? What were some of the operational
13 reasons? Those factors were heavily reviewed
14 by us as part of a new structuring project.

15 Q: Okay. And as part of that process in getting
16 that kind of information, did you send any kind
17 of questionnaires or other document to a
18 taxpayer to obtain that information?

19 A: Yes. We would often send an information
20 request, which would be broken down into
21 various sections. One included -- one
22 including legal, one including operational, one
23 including business purpose, and then generally,
24 a section around financial information.

25 Q: All right. And can -- in your experience in



1 those particular situations, can you describe
2 the formatting of that document or that
3 questionnaire -- I'm not sure how PwC would've
4 described it, and the information that would
5 have gone on it, and who provided that
6 information?

7 A: Yes. So, it was typically a memorandum that
8 was prepared by PwC team that was on the
9 engagement. It was broken out into the various
10 sections, as I mentioned. And that would
11 typically be provided to whoever our point of
12 contact was at the client -- which, often times
13 with large multinational or multistate public
14 companies, it's going to be somebody on the tax
15 side. So we were often dealing with the VP of
16 Tax or the tax director. In some cases, the
17 CFO. In some cases, the controller. It really
18 depended on -- but it was somebody within the
19 company that we would provide that document to.

20 Q: Okay. And when you go that document back, the
21 comp- -- who provided the information on the
22 company?

23 A: The company would.

24 Q: Okay. And why was the company providing that
25 information and not PwC?



1 A: Because from a legal business-purpose
2 standpoint and operational standpoint, Pw- --
3 we would not have that information. It's
4 important that we get that information directly
5 from the client.

6 Q: And why is it important that you get that
7 information from the client versus PwC
8 inputting that information?

9 A: Because, again, when you're looking at any sort
10 of structure, particularly, a structure where
11 there's going to be some ta- -- where it's
12 going to be structured in a way to optimize tax
13 benefits, you want to ensure that you're able
14 to document legal business-purpose, operational
15 purpose, such that, if a state was to come in
16 and scrutinize the structure you've been able
17 to -- that there's non-tax reasons for setting
18 up the structure.

19 Q: All right. So going back to your experience in
20 these tax planning opportunities, are you aware
21 of opportunities that involve Texas and limited
22 partnerships?

23 A: Yes.

24 Q: Okay. And if you just briefly explain what
25 that particular opportunity is.



1 A: Yeah. So, at that point in time, there was an
2 opportunity to, essentially, put your op- --
3 your Texas operations into a Texas limited
4 partnership structure. The benefit being that,
5 a corporate Limited Partner in a Texas limited
6 partnership was not subject to corporate inc-
7 -- not subject to Texas franchise tax on any
8 income generated as a partner in a Texas
9 limited partnership.

10 So, the common way to structure that was,
11 you would create a corp- -- an out-of-state
12 corporate partner that owned 99 percent of a
13 Texas limited partnership, you'd have a one
14 percent general partner, and the corporate --
15 the out-of-state corporate partner that owned
16 99 percent would not be subject to Texas
17 franchise tax on 99 percent of the income that
18 flowed through to it.

19 Q: Okay. So, that's Texas. Are you aware, in
20 your experience, of any tax planning
21 opportunities with respect to Michigan and the
22 single business tax?

23 A: Yes. So, at that time, one of the components
24 of the single business tax calculation was that
25 payroll expense was added back to the tax base.

1 So, if you had a client that operated in
2 Michigan that had a significant amount of
3 payroll expense, they would have to add that
4 back to the tax base and essentially, pay
5 Michigan single business tax on payroll
6 expenses.

7 So, at that point in time, there was an
8 opportunity to shift your payroll into a
9 leasing company structure such that, the entity
10 that has a significant presence in Michigan
11 would not have a significant amount of payroll
12 expense and would not therefore have to add
13 that back and pay tax on it.

14 Q: And currently in your practice, do you see
15 these types of tax planning strategies with
16 taxpayers?

17 A: You don't see them any longer. For one, Texas
18 has chang- -- Texas, in the mid-2000s, changed
19 it's tax to a margin's Tax, that's done on a
20 combined unitary basis. And they -- as part of
21 that, they subjected LPs to Texas' margins tax.
22 So, that was no longer a valid opportunity.
23 And then, Michigan moved to corporate income
24 tax around the same time, and that's also on a
25 combined unitary basis. So, they're -- because



1 a lot of states have moved to combined unitary
2 reporting, you do not see these types of
3 structures implemented any longer.

4 Q: And why is relevant if a state is -- or if a
5 taxpayer files a combined unitary return --
6 well, uses combined unitary reporting for tax
7 planning opportunities, why is that relevant?

8 A: It's relevant because, again, the idea behind
9 a lot of the tax structure opportunities was
10 to, to have intercompany transactions in such
11 a way that a significant amount of income was
12 shielded from separate state income tax by,
13 essentially, moving income out of entities that
14 filed in separate states and, and thereby
15 reducing the separate state benefit. In
16 combined unitary states, most, if not all,
17 combined unitary states require an elimination
18 of intercompany transactions, so you don't get
19 that same benefit in combined unitary states.

20 Q: All right. And based on your research and
21 observations and experience, what have you
22 observed from an accounting perspective of how
23 Tractor Supply Company, the taxpayer in this
24 case, generates its income?

25 A: So, 95 percent of its income is generated from



1 retail transactions. And any income generated
2 by Texas and Michigan outside of the retail
3 operations within those Companies, is generally
4 from intercompany transactions.

5 Q: Okay. So, let's -- that was specific for the
6 taxpayer, Tractor Supply Company. Now, let's
7 look at Tractor Supply Company the group. So,
8 including Michigan and Texas. From the
9 accounting perspective, how does the group earn
10 income?

11 A: So, Tractor Supply Company the parent earns
12 income from retail sales in their retail
13 stores. Tractor Supply Company of Texas
14 generates income from Texas retail stores, but
15 also from intercompany between the parent and
16 Michigan. Michigan generates income primarily
17 from Michigan retail stores.

18 Q: Okay. And looking at it from the group's
19 perspective, how much of the income of the
20 group is generated from the retail operations?

21 A: I believe it's 95 percent ---

22 Q: Okay.

23 A: --- plus.

24 Q: All right. And, lastly, you testified that
25 combined unitary reporting is a reasonable



1 apportionment method. Can you explain from an
2 accounting perspective, why combined unitary
3 reporting is reasonable?

4 A: It's reasonable because when you have a
5 significant amount of intercompany transactions
6 within a group -- again, going back to the
7 concept that often times one of the benefits of
8 these types of structuring projects was to
9 reduce separate state benefit, and again, when
10 you look at certain unitary characteristics,
11 especially contribution independency,
12 functional integration, where there's a
13 significant amount of integration between
14 companies, combined unitary reporting allows
15 for a true reflection of the income of the
16 group in a particular state without
17 artificially creating tax benefits through
18 intercompany transactions.

19 Q: Okay. And so, in looking in this case and your
20 background -- understanding your background in
21 combined unitary reporting, what factors -- or
22 facts are present in this case, as it's
23 relevant to combined unitary reporting?

24 A: So, I think there's several. When you look at
25 the unity of operations test, there are heavy



1 reliance on back office administrative support,
2 as well as management services between the
3 related companies. When we look at the concept
4 of unity of use, there's common executives,
5 there's common decision making happening
6 between the various Companies. When you look
7 at unity of ownership, clearly there's more
8 than 50 percent voting stock ownership between
9 the various companies. And then, when you look
10 at the contribution and dependency test,
11 there's a heavy dependency upon vari- --
12 between the companies in the group and ensuring
13 that they're able to operate at a successful
14 level, and that's clearly an example in the
15 procurement services that are provided between
16 Texas, Michigan and the parent.

17 Q: Okay. So, we've discussed your three -- your
18 three opinions or, maybe, two opinions with a
19 sub-component, is there anything related to
20 those opinions that we have not discussed as
21 relevant here today?

22 A: No.

23 Q: Okay. Thank you. Please, answer any questions
24 Tractor Supply's counsel has.

25 **MS. WOOTEN:** Oh, before, Your Honor, at this time



1 the Department would move Respondent's Exhibit
2 32 into evidence.

3 (Respondent's Exhibit Number 32 was offered into
4 evidence.)

5 MR. STREISEL: That's fine. No objection.

6 THE COURT: It's admitted.

7 (Respondent's Exhibit Number 32 was admitted into
8 evidence.)

9 MS. WOOTEN: Thank you.

10 MS. GEER: Your Honor, would the Court be okay with
11 a short break?

12 THE COURT: It would be.

13 MS. GEER: Restroom and coffee break.

14 (Off the record from 11:09 a.m. until 11:19 a.m.)

15 THE COURT: Proceed.

16 MR. STREISEL: May I approach?

17 THE COURT: Yeah.

18 MR. STREISEL: All right. I got a few things to
19 carry up here. You ready?

20 THE COURT: Oh, go ahead. Yeah.

21 MR. STREISEL: All right.

22 MR. SEHGAL - CROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. STREISEL:

23 Q: Hey. How are you doing? Good to get to see
24 you again.

25 A: You too.



1 Q: Is Akash all right?

2 A: Yep.

3 Q: All right. I guess, the beginning of your
4 testimony, I think you said that you have
5 experience with companies that are similar to
6 Tractor Supply that helps form the basis of
7 your opinions. And are you allowed to give me
8 the names of those companies, or no?

9 A: I don't think I would be able to share them
10 because a lot of them were at times I was at
11 PwC, and I don't know what their protocol is
12 for sharing that, so.

13 Q: Okay.

14 A: I'm happy to share details with you, maybe not
15 -- without naming them.

16 Q: I guess, how -- are there any companies that
17 specifically come to mind, like just -- like a
18 number, like there's five companies in your
19 head right now, what would that number be?

20 A: I dealt with a lot of retail companies, so I
21 think that number is probably in the 15 to 20
22 range.

23 Q: Okay. And would most of them be filing tax
24 returns and -- or would all of those be filing
25 tax returns in the, majority or all of the 50



1 states?

2 A: Yeah. They -- most of them were Fortune 500,
3 Fortune 1,000 retail companies.

4 Q: Okay.

5 A: That operate, you know, in all 50 states.

6 Q: Okay. So, many filed tax returns in South
7 Carolina?

8 A: South Carolina, absolutely.

9 Q: All right. Is that true before and after 2010?

10 A: I think you mean 2012, when I left PwC?

11 Q: Yeah. Let's talk -- how about that, was it --
12 what'd -- did you do that after PwC?

13 A: So, I have clients that operate on a multistate
14 basis, they're not, they're not the size of
15 Fortune 500 or Fortune 1,000 companies, but
16 they still operate in, you know, anywhere from
17 one to 20 states, let's say.

18 Q: Okay. So, the companies you're thinking of
19 that are similar to Tractor Supply, do they
20 file South Carolina tax returns?

21 A: Yes.

22 Q: And you advise them on how to comply with South
23 Carolina law?

24 A: Yes.

25 Q: Okay. How many of those have you told to file



1 a combined unitary return?

2 A: I don't think I've advised any of them to file
3 combined unitary, primarily, because a lot of
4 the companies I deal with now are not combined
5 unitary groups. They're, they're generally
6 single taxpayers.

7 Q: I'm talking about the companies that said are
8 similar to Tractor Supply Company that you used
9 to form your opinions that they're a unitary
10 business.

11 A: Oh, so a lot of those companies would have been
12 companies that I dealt with while I was at PwC,
13 and in many of those years, I think they were
14 years before South Carolina had unitar- --
15 like, had any alternative apportionment rule or
16 combined unitary -- the general med- -- the
17 *Media General* case, for example. So, I don't
18 believe, you know -- I didn't -- I'm not sure
19 whether combined unitary reporting was an
20 option in South Carolina during the years I was
21 advising them.

22 Q: Okay. So, you've never advised a company to
23 file a combined unitary return in South
24 Carolina ---

25 A: Correct.



1 Q: --- is that accurate?

2 A: Correct.

3 Q: Okay. Have you ever advised a company to file
4 a combined unitary return in Georgia?

5 A: Not that I can think of.

6 Q: Have you ever advised a company to file a
7 unitary -- combined unitary return in North
8 Carolina?

9 A: Not off the top of my head.

10 Q: Okay. Earlier, you were talking unitary
11 business. You said you applied a few tests.
12 What were those tests, again?

13 A: Unity of operations, unity of ownership, unity
14 of use, and then the contribution and
15 dependency test.

16 Q: Okay. And are you applying that -- all right,
17 let me back up a second.

18 Is that what South Carolina law says to
19 apply as a test for a unitary business?

20 A: I think those factors are factors within the
21 cap- -- the unitary group determination. But
22 they're pretty common unitary tests across all
23 states that have combined reporting.

24 Q: Okay. But you're not trying to specifically
25 give an opinion on South Carolina law with



1 respect to unitary business, right?

2 A: Correct.

3 Q: Okay. And you said, one opinion is that
4 combined reporting is reasonable. Are you
5 talking about reasonable, as that term is used
6 in the Alternative Apportionment Statute in
7 South Carolina that we've been discussing?

8 A: Yes.

9 Q: So, are you giving an opinion that that
10 reasonableness test is met?

11 A: I'm giving an opinion that when I look at the
12 facts and circumstances of this particular
13 situation, it appears that combined reporting
14 is a reasonable method to file in South
15 Carolina. I don't know that I'm giving it in
16 relation to that particular test.

17 Q: Okay. So, it's from an accounting perspective
18 ---

19 A: Correct.

20 Q: You're not trying to give a legal opinion on
21 it.

22 A: Correct.

23 Q: Okay. And you said earlier that -- I think you
24 were talking about interdependency of the
25 group, and you talked about Texas providing



1 valuable procurement services. Do you recall
2 that testimony?

3 A: Yes.

4 Q: And I think you also said combined reporting,
5 it eliminates intercompany transactions.

6 A: Yes.

7 Q: Okay. And so, if that's a valuable service,
8 why should Texas be paid nothing for providing
9 that service?

10 A: I think Texas should be paid to provide that
11 service. I think when you look at it from a
12 combined unitary standpoint, one of the
13 principles is to ensure that it's truly
14 reflecting the income of the combined group.
15 And when you have intercompany transactions you
16 run the risk of, essentially, artificially
17 increasing income through intercompany
18 transactions unless you provide for some sort
19 of elimination to truly reflect the income of
20 the combined group. Because when you think
21 about combined unitary reporting, often times
22 the idea behind it is that, it's a single
23 taxpayer made up of many different entities
24 within the group.

25 Q: Okay. But you agree that it's a valuable



1 service that, service that should be
2 compensated?

3 A: Yeah. Again, I'm not making any determination
4 on the actual pricing of it or any of that, but
5 typically, when you have a service that's being
6 provided, you need to ensure that it's at arm's
7 length, right? So, yeah.

8 Q: I'm just asking whether there is value to the
9 service Texas is providing the parent?

10 A: Yes.

11 Q: Okay. So, you talked earlier about the -- the
12 Texas LP benefit that used to exist, and then
13 also the tax benefit in Michigan, right?

14 A: Yes.

15 Q: Did you ever recommend structures where either
16 of those were taken advantage of?

17 A: Certainly, for Texas limited partnership
18 structures. I would say that was probably one,
19 if not the most common structure at that point
20 in time. And for the Michigan, I think I had
21 one or two clients where we recommended
22 something similar.

23 Q: Okay. So, you've recommended both of those
24 general structures?

25 A: Sure.



1 Q: Okay. And you mentioned that PwC would
2 typically give a questionnaire to new clients
3 when, you know, you undertake a restructuring,
4 or evaluate whether to restructure them.

5 A: Yes.

6 Q: Okay. And would PwC go forward with the
7 restructure without getting that back?

8 A: No. You would typically get that back and you
9 would have an opportunity to analyze all the
10 information and -- and make a determination
11 whether to purs- -- to continue with a
12 restructuring plan or to not continue.

13 Q: Okay. And I think you said that that was, in
14 part, to make sure there was a business purpose
15 for the restructuring?

16 A: Well, it was to make sure that we had a full
17 understanding of the reasonings for a
18 restructuring, and to ensure that optimizing
19 tax benefits was not the sole reason.

20 Q: Okay. And then, as long as you were convinced
21 that that was not the sole reason, you know,
22 you -- it was okay to assist the client with
23 the restructuring?

24 A: Generally, yes.

25 Q: Is there a time when you assisted the client



1 with a restructuring when you were not
2 comfortable that there was a business purpose?

3 A: I can't remember a time, because we were very
4 -- we had very strict policies on ensuring that
5 we had a full understanding of it, and to
6 ensure that the client had a business purpose.
7 Otherwise, we would be putting the firm at
8 risk.

9 Q: Okay. And so, you wanted to -- you know,
10 didn't want to put the firm at risk for
11 recommending structures that could be
12 challenged for no business purpose, correct?

13 A: Correct.

14 Q: Okay. And so, where -- I have your resume.
15 Where -- where are you right now?

16 A: I'm at Green Hasson Janks, GHJ.

17 Q: Okay. What's your document retention policy
18 there, how long do you keep documents around?

19 A: Seven years.

20 Q: Seven years. Why is that?

21 A: Seven years is, I believe, it is a standard,
22 and it's something that the AICPA has set as,
23 sort of, a general standard for accounting
24 firms. Often times, we want to ensure that we
25 keep documents, particularly, on the tax side



1 for any open statute years. So, if, if there's
2 an open statute year with a state or the IRS,
3 we want to ensure we keep those documents. And
4 because, in some cases, the statute may be six
5 years, depending on how a return was reported
6 and how income is reported, we feel seven years
7 is a reasonable time frame.

8 Q: Okay. So, a general rule of thumb is seven
9 years, and it's based on the possible six-year
10 statute of limitations, absent fraud or
11 something, right?

12 A: Correct.

13 Q: Okay. And is it generally the same with state
14 tax issues, as well?

15 A: Yeah. I mean, we keep seven years for federal
16 and state.

17 Q: Okay. And do you know whether that was
18 generally the rule -- do you know whether that
19 was also the rule at PwC?

20 A: I can't remember exactly what the rule was at
21 PwC, but I have to assume that seven years is
22 pretty common in the accounting industry.

23 Q: Okay. And is there a reason that the -- oh,
24 no, let me back that up.

25 So, seven years, is -- let me make sure I



1 understand this. The general reason is because
2 absent fraud, the statute of limitations for a
3 tax position would be six years or less,
4 correct?

5 A: Yeah. It's generally three to four years,
6 depending on the jurisdiction, but if you
7 significantly understate your revenue, both the
8 IRS, as well as states, often will increase the
9 statute period to six years, so seven years
10 seems to encompass both those situations. The
11 general stat -- statute of limitation period,
12 and then the -- the statute of limitation that
13 would apply if there was some sort of fraud or
14 other, other under-reporting of income.

15 Q: Okay. And when you're talking about statue of
16 limitations, I assume you're talking about the
17 client's tax position versus what you did as
18 the accounting firm?

19 A: When I'm talking about statute of limitations,
20 I mean the, the time period from which a state
21 has the opportunity to come in and impose ta--
22 -- impose additional tax on a client's
23 particular tax return.

24 Q: Yeah. And I think you answered the question,
25 but I just wanted to make sure of that. So,



1 when you assist a client, you are keeping
2 documents, general rule of thumb, seven years,
3 because they -- in case they are needed to
4 support the client's tax position?

5 A: Correct.

6 Q: Okay. Earlier, you were talking about how the
7 companies generate revenue. I think you said
8 95-plus percent is from the retail stores, is
9 that right?

10 A: Yes.

11 Q: So that, you were just talking about revenue
12 that comes from sources outside the company.

13 A: Yes.

14 Q: All right. One second. Okay. And so, you
15 don't have a law degree, right?

16 A: Correct.

17 Q: Okay. And you said earlier, you're not a
18 transfer pricing expert?

19 A: That's right.

20 Q: So, you're -- let's see. Yeah. So, you're not
21 giving an opinion on whether the 9.7 percent
22 markup is the right or wrong price?

23 A: That's correct.

24 Q: Okay. So, you said a lot of your clients, they
25 are, you know, large -- let me just back that



1 up.

2 A lot of your clients have been large
3 retailers, right?

4 A: Yes.

5 Q: And most of them has subsidiaries, I assume.

6 A: Yes.

7 Q: So, do you agree that there are -- can be
8 benefits to operating through multiple entities
9 versus operating in the single entity?

10 A: Yes.

11 Q: What are some common benefits that could exist?

12 A: So, you know, depending on the industry, you
13 can -- it -- you know, sometimes there's legal
14 reason why you want an operation segregated
15 into separate legal entities. So there's often
16 times legal reasons, operationally, depending
17 on where the, where the companies operate, it
18 may make sense to have separate legal entities.
19 It may make sense from a economies of scale
20 standpoint to have enti- -- separate legal
21 entities set up. So, it really depends on the
22 client's facts and circumstances as to whether,
23 whether it makes sense to have multiple
24 subsidiaries within the group, but generally
25 speaking, there can be benefits to doing that.



1 Q: Okay. Is one common benefit legal liability
2 protection?

3 A: Sure.

4 Q: And I think you mentioned operating
5 efficiencies.

6 A: Sometimes.

7 Q: And so, you said you worked with a lot of large
8 retailers, right?

9 A: Yes.

10 Q: And do many of them have procurement functions
11 of their own?

12 A: Some have, some have had procurement functions.
13 Most of the retailers that I've worked with,
14 including the large Fortune 500 companies, did
15 not have separate procurement functions in a --
16 in separate legal entities, it was all part of
17 the retail function. But they would have
18 things like distribution centers in separate
19 legal entities.

20 Q: Okay. So, I think you said a lot of them have
21 procurement functions, just not in a separate
22 entity.

23 A: Yeah. They would procurement functions, but
24 not in separate legal entities. They, they
25 were all part of the same retail function.



1 Q: Okay. Did you have any clients who had
2 procurement in a separate legal entity?

3 A: There may have been one -- a couple, one or
4 two.

5 Q: So, yes?

6 A: Yes.

7 Q: And so, for the clients that did not have them
8 in separate entities, I mean, what's a ballpark
9 number of what you're thinking of?

10 A: I would say 95 percent of the clients, the
11 retail clients that I've dealt with, have not
12 had procurement in a separate legal entity.
13 And I want to say that number is, you know,
14 throughout my career, well over a hundred
15 retail clients that I dealt with.

16 Q: Okay. And most of that -- well, you -- most of
17 your work was on the west coast, right?

18 A: Correct.

19 Q: Okay.

20 A: But they were na- -- they were national
21 retailers. So, they operated it on a national
22 basis, but most of the -- their headquarters
23 were in western states.

24 Q: Okay. Do you agree that there can be benefits
25 for housing a procurement function in a



1 separate legal entity?

2 A: I think there's -- there can be benefits of
3 having a separate procurement function. I
4 don't know -- you know, outside of opining on
5 a legal ba- -- legal reasons for doing it,
6 which I'm not an attorney, so I don't want to
7 make those determinations, I don't know that
8 there's often times a benefit of having it in
9 a separate legal entity. But I do think
10 there's a benefit of having a separate
11 procurement function.

12 Q: So, are you saying that you do not think there
13 can be a benefit for having a procurement
14 function in a separate legal entity?

15 A: I mean, I'm sure they can be, but again, that
16 goes to legal and operation- -- operational
17 reasons for doing it, which I don't think that
18 that's something that I can make a
19 determination on.

20 Q: Okay. But there can be legal reasons that it
21 could be beneficial to having separate
22 entities?

23 A: I'm sure, I'm sure there can be.

24 Q: And there can be operational reasons?

25 A: Sure.



1 Q: Okay. And Tractor Supply the parent, they
2 perform administrative services for the group
3 ---

4 A: Yes.

5 Q: --- right? And I think you said this already,
6 when you said that that's common for a lot of
7 retailers?

8 A: Yeah.

9 Q: And I think you would agree, there's nothing
10 wrong with tax planning, right?

11 A: No. Tax planning is, is -- I don't have --
12 yeah. There's -- I don't see anything wrong
13 with tax planning.

14 Q: I mean, you -- you've done tax planning your
15 entire career, right?

16 A: Yeah. I wouldn't be in my position if I didn't
17 do tax planning, right? So ---

18 Q: Okay. And, and -- so you help clients
19 structure themselves in a way to reduce taxes?

20 A: Yes. Although, that was not the main benefit
21 -- that was not the main reason for doing it.

22 Q: Okay. So, you're just saying that yes, you
23 help clients structure themselves to save
24 taxes, provided there's some other reason
25 that's not going to make it's disqualified?



1 A: Yes.

2 Q: Okay. And, yeah, at PwC -- so 2000 to 2004,
3 you were on the state tax restructuring team?

4 A: Yes.

5 Q: Okay. And I think you did that work through
6 2012, right, there just no formal team?

7 A: Correct.

8 Q: And do you recall discussions of east-west
9 structures yesterday?

10 A: Yes.

11 Q: And that's a common state corporate income tax
12 planning structure, right?

13 A: Yes.

14 Q: Okay. And in your career, have you assisted a
15 client in creating this type of structure?

16 A: I think there may have been a couple of
17 instances where I've helped clients with an
18 east-west structure. But again, given that
19 most of my clients are on the west coast, there
20 oftentimes was not a -- outside of legal and
21 operational reasons, there wasn't a significant
22 tax benefit of creating those structures,
23 depending on where they would operate and the
24 volume of operations that they would have in
25 some of the east coast states.

1 Q: Okay. And so, most of your clients have been
2 on the west coast, and has that been true your
3 whole career?

4 A: I would say the majority of my clients are
5 headquartered on the west coast, and that has
6 been the case for most of my career.

7 Q: Okay. And so, I guess, there are combined
8 reporting states out there and that's why
9 you're saying there's no benefit in trying to
10 set up that structure out there, is that right?

11 A: Well, it -- it dep- -- a lot of it depends on
12 where the company operates, but also, what are
13 the big market states for the company -- these
14 companies. A lot of west coast clients,
15 they're biggest market state is California.
16 California is a mandatory combined reporting
17 state. So, there's not often a lot of tax
18 benefit of creating these types of structures
19 when your biggest market state is California.
20 In situations where we have set these up, where
21 I've been involved in these structures, it's
22 because clients have had a significant presence
23 on the east coast.

24 Q: All right.

25 A: Or in, in states outside of the wes- -- outside



1 of the western part of the U.S.

2 Q: Okay. And so, that's why you set up the
3 structure, because it was worth it based on how
4 a company was operating?

5 A: Yeah. That was one of the factors you would
6 look at.

7 Q: And so, you said, at your time at PwC, when you
8 were working with clients on setting up
9 alternative structures, you would try to make
10 sure that there was a business purpose for that
11 structure?

12 A: Correct.

13 Q: That was the entire time you were at PwC?

14 A: Yes.

15 Q: Okay. Do you remember any times when you were
16 at PwC where you told a client there was no
17 alternative structure that could be supported?

18 A: Yeah. I'm sure there was several situations
19 where we would review structures, we would
20 review things like business purpose and other
21 operational reasons for setting up a structure,
22 and we'd concluded that there was no -- again,
23 from a tax perspective or an accounting
24 perspective, there was no significant benefit
25 of setting up an alternative structure.



1 Q: Okay. And so, you turned some people -- did
2 you ever turn clients away because you didn't
3 it was a structure that could be supported if
4 challenged by a taxing authority?

5 A: Absolutely, we would do that. Yes.

6 Q: Why would you turn them away?

7 A: When we say turn them away, we would often
8 times advise them that setting up a certain
9 structure would subject them to scrutiny by a
10 state taxing jurisdiction, and often because
11 that specific state has challenged similar
12 structure in the past.

13 Q: Okay.

14 A: So, that would be prob- -- the primary reason.
15 We would also, essentially, turn clients away
16 when we didn't feel like there was any support
17 from a business purpose, legal or operational
18 standpoint for setting up a structure.

19 Q: Okay. And is that because there was a big risk
20 to the firm if you recommended implementing a
21 structure with no business purpose?

22 A: Absolutely. Yeah. We had very, very strict
23 policies for that.

24 Q: Okay. Were these formal policies or just
25 informal policies?



1 A: Generally, informal, but pretty well understood
2 by everyone on the team.

3 Q: And do you have any reason to believe other
4 offices would be acting any differently at PwC?

5 A: No.

6 Q: Because if other offices are recommending bad
7 structures, it would reflect on your office,
8 right?

9 A: Correct. And it would reflect on the entire
10 firm in the state tax practice.

11 Q: Okay. And so, tell me, you know, when you were
12 at PwC, let's -- well, restructuring in this
13 case, correct -- 2001, right?

14 A: Yes.

15 Q: And you're aware that PwC helped with that
16 restructuring, correct?

17 A: Yes.

18 Q: Okay. And just -- you know, so tell me, you
19 know, your office, what would you do if you
20 were advising a cli- -- or let me back up a
21 second.

22 Just describe to me the process that your
23 office were undertake to make sure there's a
24 business purpose to a restructuring from your
25 client.



1 A: Well, as I previously mentioned, we would start
2 off with discussions with the client. So,
3 oftentimes that would include the client's
4 general counsel, the tax group, if needed, the
5 CFO or some other -- the COO of the company,
6 and we would walk through what the company is
7 trying to accomplish from a legal, operational
8 or even a business purpose standpoint. And
9 then once we had sufficient information to feel
10 comfortable that there were non-tax reasons for
11 setting up a structure, we would then look at
12 all of the data and advise on modifications to
13 the structure to ensure that we also optimize
14 tax benefit.

15 Q: And so, you would talk to business executives
16 and operational people within the company?

17 A: Yes.

18 Q: And legal counsel of the company?

19 A: Yes.

20 Q: Okay. Do you know Kelly Smith?

21 A: Yes.

22 Q: I think -- you know him pretty well, would you
23 say?

24 A: Pretty well.

25 Q: And so, he was a partner at the Atlanta office,



1 right ---

2 A: Correct.

3 Q: --- when you were working at PwC?

4 A: Yes.

5 Q: And did you do any work with him when you were
6 at PwC?

7 A: I did work with him. I don't -- I can't
8 remember any structuring projects I did with
9 him, but I did tap into his knowledge about
10 southern states and income tax positions, and
11 filing positions for clients that I had on the
12 west coast.

13 Q: And so, you and Kelly Smith, you had fairly
14 similar job responsibilities, right?

15 A: We had similar job responsibilities, although,
16 he was partner and I was a director, so just
17 different titles, but similar experience and
18 job functions.

19 Q: And -- I mean, you're aware that he assisted
20 Tractor Supply with their restructuring, right?

21 A: Yes.

22 Q: So, just, based on what you know about him,
23 would you have expected him to be talking to
24 Tractor Supply's, you know, executives and
25 operational teams to make sure they had a



1 business purpose, as well?

2 A: I mean, you know, I can't say in this
3 particular situation what he did, but generally
4 speaking, I would have expected him to have
5 those conversations, yes.

6 Q: Okay. So, you would surprised if he did not
7 exercise due diligence when he was helping
8 Tractor Supply?

9 A: I would be surprised.

10 Q: And with respect to his role in assisting
11 Tractor Supply with their new structure, you're
12 not aware of any reason that his expertise or
13 advise should be questioned, correct?

14 A: Correct.

15 Q: So when you were at PwC and assisting clients
16 with restructuring, just like we've been
17 talking about, what kind of documents would you
18 typically generate for the client as part of
19 the process?

20 A: It was primarily two-fold. One, we would
21 document tax -- the tax implications of a
22 structure in some sort of memorandum. Could be
23 multiple memorandums, depending on the issue
24 and the length and things like that, but there
25 was usually some form of documentation in terms



1 of the tax implications of a structure. And
2 that's typ- -- that was typically in memorandum
3 format. We would also potentially prepare
4 calculations that would show, this is what it
5 means from a tax perspective, this is the tax
6 savings you get from the structure. So, it was
7 a combination of memorandums, as well as
8 calculations.

9 Q: Okay. And they focused on tax issues, you were
10 saying?

11 A: It was primarily tax issue driven. We would --
12 obviously, we're not a law firm so we can't
13 prepare legal documents and things of that
14 nature, and so it's primarily tax driven.

15 Q: Okay. And so, was it general practice to
16 provide these documents -- or, no. Let me just
17 back up with that.

18 Was it, was it your general practice to
19 include documents talking about potential
20 challenges in state taxing agencies?

21 A: Yes.

22 Q: And so, my understanding is, PwC generally
23 would not be preparing memos explaining the
24 business purposes for the restructuring, is
25 that correct?



1 A: That is correct.

2 Q: You generally relied on the client or legal
3 counsel to deal with that?

4 A: Yes. Because it was not our intention -- it's
5 not our responsibility to make a determination
6 on a client's business purpose, it's really the
7 client's determination to do that.

8 Q: Okay. And I think you covered this already,
9 but you wouldn't just blindly trust the client
10 if they said, yes, we have a business purpose
11 when you were at PwC, would you?

12 A: We would do some level of due diligence to
13 ensure that that was the case.

14 Q: Okay. And is that the due diligence we talked
15 about earlier where you were just saying they
16 talked with executives and operational people?

17 A: Yes.

18 Q: Okay. So, is it fair to say that you would not
19 be surprised if there are no memos from PwC
20 that provided detailed explanation of Tractor
21 Supply's business reasons for its
22 restructuring?

23 A: I would be surprised if those documents were
24 not -- well, I would be surprised if -- sorry.
25 Could -- can you repeat the question, just to



1 make sure I understand.

2 Q: Okay. Would you be surprised if there were not
3 PwC documents -- let me back up.

4 Would you be surprised if there were no
5 memos created by PwC giving detailed
6 descriptions about the business purposes of
7 Tractor Supply's restructuring?

8 A: I would not be surprised.

9 Q: Tractor Supply of Michigan does not conduct any
10 business in South Carolina, right?

11 A: Not that I'm aware of, no.

12 Q: And Tractor Supply of Texas, they don't conduct
13 any business in South Carolina, right?

14 A: Correct.

15 Q: And the parent only -- the parent being Tractor
16 Supply Company, their only business in South
17 Carolina is the retail stores, correct?

18 A: Correct.

19 Q: So, South Carolina's Alternative Apportionment
20 Statute 12-6-2320 -- you know what I'm
21 referring to?

22 A: Yes.

23 Q: So, you hadn't -- you had not reviewed South
24 Carolina statute before your work on this case,
25 right?



1 A: Correct.

2 Q: And you agree that a reporting method and an
3 apportionment method are two different things,
4 right?

5 A: They're two different calculations -- or two
6 different determinations, but they're
7 oftentimes consistent in terms of, you know,
8 one method or the other. So, if you're filing
9 -- if you make a determination on reporting
10 method, oftentimes the apportionment
11 calculations is done in a similar manner.

12 Q: But they are two distinct things. The
13 reporting method ---

14 A: Yes.

15 Q: --- and the apportionment method?

16 A: Yes.

17 Q: Okay. And so, in South Carolina, for example,
18 the standard way for Tractor Supply, in this
19 case, to file its tax returns is separate
20 reporting and then the sales factors, correct?

21 A: Yes.

22 Q: So, separate reporting is different than the
23 sales factor, right?

24 A: Correct.

25 Q: The sales factor is the apportionment method?



1 A: Yes.

2 Q: And then, combined unitary reporting by the
3 Department. So, that is a combined tax return,
4 and then also the sales factor, right?

5 A: Yes. Done on a combined basis.

6 Q: Yeah. So, you're just saying that the sales
7 factor and the Department's method includes all
8 of the entities in the numerator and
9 denominator as opposed to just the parent?

10 A: Correct.

11 Q: Okay. So, would you agree that the
12 Department's complaint in this case is not
13 about the apportionment method, but is instead
14 about the reporting method?

15 A: I think -- yeah. I think, the reporting method
16 is the, is the primary focus of the Department.

17 Q: So ---

18 A: But, again, they're intertwined. When -- you
19 know, the calculation of the apportionment
20 factor is a function of how you report, in
21 terms of your reporting method.

22 Q: Right. But the Department is using the sales
23 factor in this case, right, and that's an
24 apportionment method?

25 A: Yes.



1 Q: And Tractor Supply is also using the sales
2 factor, right?

3 A: (No audible response.) (Nods head.)

4 Q: So, do you agree that ---

5 **COURT REPORTER:** I'm going to -- I need a yes or no
6 answer.

7 Q: --- the Department's ---

8 **THE COURT:** Hold on a second.

9 **COURT REPORTER:** I just need an answer, a verbal
10 answer. Yes or no.

11 A: Okay.

12 **THE COURT:** Rather than shake your head.

13 A: Oh, I see. Okay.

14 Q: So I was just asking, do you agree that the
15 Department's complaint in this case is not
16 about the apportionment method, but is instead
17 about the reporting method?

18 A: Yes.

19 Q: Do you believe Tractor Supply would be okay
20 using the Department's apportionment method in
21 a separate return?

22 A: Yes.

23 Q: And why is that?

24 A: So, when you say, using the Department's
25 method, are you referring to the calculation of



1 the sales factor under a combined unitary
2 method? I'm, I'm not sure I understand the
3 question.

4 Q: So, we've been talking about how reporting
5 methods are different than apportionment
6 methods, right?

7 A: Right.

8 Q: And I'm saying, do you think Tractor Supply
9 would be fine filing a separate tax return and
10 using the Department's apportionment method?

11 A: The Department's apportionment method meaning,
12 combined unitary calculation of the
13 apportionment factor, or the sales factor?

14 Q: What's the difference?

15 A: Well, the sale -- the -- the factor that's
16 being used is sales factor. I don't think
17 anyone is disagreeing in terms of the sales
18 factor is the right factor to use in the, in
19 the calculation. The question is, do you
20 compute the sales factor on a separate
21 reporting basis or a combined reporting basis.
22 I think that's the question here.

23 Q: I mean -- so I don't, I don't understand that.
24 Let me back up a second. All right.

25 **MR. STREISEL:** I'll just take a quick break before



1 wrapping up.

2 **THE COURT:** Okay.

3 (*Whispering.*)

4 Q: So, when you were at PwC, what would be an
5 example of a business purpose that you thought
6 was sufficient to go forward with a
7 restructure?

8 A: So, that would generally include things like
9 economies of scale. So, if a client came to us
10 and said we want to, we want to put a certain
11 function in either a separate legal entity for
12 legal reason, or alternatively, keep it in the
13 same entity but have it as a separate function
14 within that group, and there's non-tax --
15 there's business reasons for doing it, one,
16 cost savings, the other, efficiencies in
17 operations, maybe a third being, economies of
18 scale, meaning the opportunity to segregate
19 operations or to move operations into an entity
20 to create more efficiency in the structure.
21 Those would typically be good business reason
22 for doing something.

23 Q: Okay. And do you all of those or just one?

24 A: I think we need it -- I don't know that we have
25 -- that I would say we needed one or five or



1 six, but I would say that we needed assurance,
2 and we needed to be comfortable that there were
3 non-tax reasons for doing something ---

4 Q: And we, meaning PwC?

5 A: Correct.

6 Q: Okay. And tracking profitability among
7 different corporate functions, was that a
8 business purpose for creating new entities?

9 A: Sure.

10 Q: Okay. And I think you said operational
11 benefits, that's another sufficient business
12 purpose?

13 A: Yes.

14 Q: And you -- and legal liability protection, is
15 that a common purpose?

16 A: Yes.

17 Q: And that's sufficient?

18 A: Yep.

19 Q: What if you -- what about, you know, if you're
20 growing or expecting future expansions, is that
21 a reason to create a new structure?

22 A: Yes.

23 Q: And that's sufficient?

24 A: That would often be a sufficient business
25 reason for setting up a new structure.



1 Q: Okay. And any other reasons you can think of
2 that we haven't already covered?

3 A: I'm sure there's some others, but, you know,
4 those typically would be the main business
5 purpose reasons.

6 Q: And we talked a little bit about documentations
7 that PwC would prepare, right?

8 A: (Nods head.) Yes.

9 Q: And you said PwC, they would prepare numerous
10 documents as part of this process.

11 A: Yes.

12 Q: And, I guess, at times would PwC, you know,
13 include business purpose for the restructuring
14 of the client?

15 A: We would include documents on business purpose.
16 Typically, the documentation that we would put
17 together would include, not only items prepared
18 by PwC, but memorandums prepared by the
19 company, by the legal team. And the idea was
20 that we would consolidate all of those
21 documents into a binder, which we would then
22 present to the company to make sure we had
23 everything in one repository.

24 Q: Okay. So, you're saying that sometimes the
25 documents PwC would prepare would include



1 business reasons that the company had expressed
2 to PwC?

3 A: We wouldn't necessarily prepare those
4 documents, but we would gather those documents
5 from various others than had prepared that.
6 There may have been some situations where we
7 would document business purpose, but we would
8 then have the company sign off on it by, you
9 know, signing a document that was prepared or
10 something like that. So, there was probably
11 some situations where business purpose was
12 documented by PwC, but for the most part, we
13 would advise the client to provide us with that
14 information in written format.

15 Q: Okay. But -- so -- but PwC, they would
16 sometimes put their understanding of the
17 client's business reasons for a restructuring
18 in a PwC prepared document?

19 A: Yes. I can think of a few situations that
20 happened.

21 Q: Okay. And is there any reason to believe that
22 PwC would do that if they had not already done
23 the due diligence to support their business
24 reasons?

25 A: No.



1 Q: Okay. Do you need a business reason to form an
2 LLC?

3 A: You don't typically need a business purpose to
4 form an LLC. I mean, companies set up LLCs for
5 a variety of different reasons, including tax
6 reasons.

7 **MR. STREISEL:** All right. No further questions.

8 **THE COURT:** Re-direct?

9 **MS. WOOTEN:** Just a few questions, Your Honor.

10 **MR. SEHGAL - RE-DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. WOOTEN:**

11 Q: TWC -- or TSC's Counsel asked you some
12 questions about document retention. And he
13 asked you those from the perspective of what
14 would GHG do, and what are PwC's document
15 retention. And as part of your practice of
16 consulting with clients, what advice if any, do
17 you give to your -- to the clients in keeping
18 records of restructuring projects and
19 documentation?

20 A: Really, our advice would be to keep this
21 documents for -- in, in perpetuity. I mean, we
22 would -- we wouldn't -- I don't know that I can
23 remember a time where we would come in and say,
24 you only need to keep them for a specific
25 period of time, whether it was four years, six



1 years or seven years. Often times, we would
2 tell them, in case of a potential audit or a
3 challenge to the structure down the road, we
4 advise you to keep it for, you know, our period
5 of seven years, you may want to do it for the
6 same. So, I don't know that I have like a
7 specific year amount, but it was, keep it for
8 as long as you can.

9 Q: Would you advise the client to keep it as long
10 as that structure is in place?

11 A: Yes.

12 Q: All right. Counsel also asked you a couple of
13 questions about the activity of Michigan and
14 whether or not there's any acti- -- Michigan
15 activity in South Carolina. What difference,
16 if any, is there between the -- the operation
17 -- the retail operations in Michigan versus the
18 retail operations in South Carolina?

19 A: I'm not aware of any differences between the
20 retail operations.

21 Q: Okay.

22 **MS. WOOTEN:** One moment, Your Honor. Yeah. Nothing
23 further from the Department.

24 **THE COURT:** You may step down.

25 **MR. STREISEL:** Could I -- could I ---



1 **THE COURT:** Oh, I'm sorry. Did ---

2 **MR. STREISEL:** I just ---

3 **THE COURT:** --- you have a few? On a new matter
4 raised.

5 **MR. STREISEL:** Excuse me?

6 **THE COURT:** A new matter.

7 **MS. GEER:** (To Mr. Streisel) Not a new matter, but
8 it's on something just raised.

9 **MR. STREISEL:** It's on her questions that she just
10 asked.

11 **THE COURT:** Yeah.

12 **MR. STREISEL:** Not a new matter. Yeah.

13 **THE COURT:** Well, her questions had to be opening up
14 a new matter.

15 **MR. STREISEL:** Huh?

16 **THE COURT:** I'll just hear your questions.
17 *(Laughter.)*

18 **MR. STREISEL:** Okay.

19 **MR. SEHGAL - RE-CROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. STREISEL:**

20 Q: So, did you say that you advised clients to
21 keep documents an indefinite period of time?

22 A: Well, I think we would typically advise clients
23 to keep it for the entire time the structure is
24 in place. That could be two years, 20 years,
25 it depends on the client.



1 Q: When have you ever told a client to keep
2 documents as long as the structure's in place?

3 A: I can think of probably several situations when
4 I was back at PwC.

5 Q: Do clients ever ask you how long they should
6 retain documents to support a tax position?

7 A: I'm sure clients have asked that, but, you
8 know, that was 15, 20 years ago in some cases.
9 I don't remember exactly. But I'm sure clients
10 asked that question, and our advise would be to
11 keep them, you know, as long as the structure
12 was in place.

13 Q: All right.

14 **MS. GEER:** (To Mr. Streisel) Need a copy?

15 **MR. STREISEL:** Yeah.

16 Q: So, are you saying that you do recall clients
17 asking you how long to keep documents to
18 support tax positions?

19 A: I'm sure clients asked ---

20 **OBJECTION:**

21 **MS. WOOTEN:** Asked and answered, Your Honor.

22 **MR. STREISEL:** What was the answer?

23 **THE COURT:** You asked it and he said, yes, to that
24 question.

25 Q: Okay. Let's see. You were deposed on



1 September 7th, of 2022, right?

2 A: Yes.

3 Q: And that was under oath?

4 A: Yes.

5 Q: And did you get a chance to review the
6 transcript?

7 A: Yes.

8 Q: Okay.

9 **MR. STREISEL:** Your Honor, may I approach the
10 witness with a copy of the transcript?

11 **THE COURT:** You may.

12 **MR. STREISEL:** This is condensed. Are you okay with
13 that?

14 **MS. WOOTEN:** Okay.

15 **MR. STREISEL:** All right. Let's see.

16 Q: Let's look at page 72. So, I'm at line one on
17 page 72, is that where you are?

18 A: Yeah.

19 Q: Okay. So, you were asked in line one, I quote,
20 "So throughout your career, 20-something years
21 now, a broad question to start with. In your
22 line of work, do clients ever ask you how long
23 they should retain documents that may be needed
24 to support a tax position that they are
25 taking?" And then, your answer, "I don't know



1 that I've ever had a client ask me that
2 question. We obviously have document retention
3 policies with the firm, but I'm not aware of a
4 client ever asking me how long they should
5 retain documents."

6 Did I read that accurately?

7 A: Yes.

8 Q: Okay. And that was your sworn testimony, your
9 deposition?

10 A: Yes.

11 Q: Okay.

12 **MR. STREISEL:** All right. I'm done.

13 **THE COURT:** (To Ms. Wooten) On specifically the
14 transcript?

15 **MS. WOOTEN:** Sure.

16 **MR. SEGHAL - FURTHER RE-DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS.**

17 **WOOTEN:**

18 Q: Mr. Streisel asked you about a question in your
19 deposition and if you'll look at line two, it
20 says, a broad question about how long they
21 should atta- -- retain documents. And your
22 response was, you didn't -- you don't know if
23 you've ever had a client ask me that question.
24 What would your response be had a client asked
25 you that question?



1 A: My response would be to keep that ---

2 **OBJECTION:**

3 **MR. STREISEL:** That calls for speculation. Object.
4 Calls for speculation.

5 **THE COURT:** I'll overrule that. 'Cause y'all
6 could've asked him about that throughout his
7 questioning.

8 A: I would advise a client to keep documents for
9 as long as they have the structure in place.

10 Q: Thank you.

11 **THE COURT:** You may step down. And we're going to
12 take a lunch break. 12:09 by my computer. Is
13 that accurate?

14 **MS. GEER:** Yes, Your Honor.

15 **THE COURT:** Okay.

16 **MS. GEER:** Or 10.

17 **MS. WOOTEN:** 12:10.

18 **THE COURT:** Well then, we'll be back at 1:30, or ---

19 **MS. GEER:** That's great.

20 **MS. WOOTEN:** That's ---

21 **THE COURT:** Okay.

22 **MS. WOOTEN:** Thank you.

23 **THE COURT:** All right.

24 (Off the record from 12:10 p.m. to 1:30 p.m.)

25 **THE COURT:** Who's next?

